



Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis,
Financial Statements (with Independent
Auditor's Report Thereon) and Required
Supplementary Information
Year Ended September 30, 2020

**Government of the
United States Virgin Islands**

Management's Discussion and Analysis,
Financial Statements (with Independent
Auditor's Report Thereon) and
Required Supplementary Information
Year Ended September 30, 2020

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Contents

Independent Auditor's Report	3-8
Management's Discussion and Analysis	9-21
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	22-23
Statement of Activities	24-25
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	27
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds	28
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	30
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	31-32
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	33
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	34
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	35-144
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Changes in Total Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability and Related Ratios	145
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - OPEB	146
Schedule of Net Pension Liability	147
Schedule of Pension Contributions	148
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual Budgetary Basis - General Fund	149
Notes to Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual Budgetary Basis - General Fund	150-151



Independent Auditor's Report

To the Honorable Governor
of the Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Government of the United States Virgin Islands (the Government), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Government's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the following funds and/or component units:

- The Virgin Islands Housing Authority (VIHA), Virgin Islands Economic Development Authority (VIEDA), Virgin Islands Waste Management Authority (VIWMA), Magens Bay Authority (MBA), Virgin Islands Government Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation (Roy L. Schneider Hospital and Governor Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center), Virgin Islands Public Broadcasting System (VIPBS), and Virgin Islands Housing Finance Authority (VIHFA), discretely-presented component units, which collectively represent 35.9%, (60.3)%, and 42.7%, respectively, of the assets, net position (deficit), and revenues of the Aggregate Discretely-Presented Component Units.
- The Virgin Islands Lottery (V.I. Lottery), a nonmajor enterprise fund, which represents 2.0% and 4.0%, respectively, of the assets and revenues of the Aggregate Remaining Fund Information, and 16.1% and 11.9%, respectively, of the assets and revenues of the Business-Type Activities.
- Government Employees' Retirement System of the U.S. Virgin Islands (GERS), a fiduciary component unit (pension trust fund), which represents 69.0%, 83.9%, and 48.4%, respectively, of the assets, net position/fund balance, and revenues/additions of the Aggregate Remaining Fund Information.



Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for the activities, funds, and component units indicated above, are based solely on the reports of other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Because of the matters described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion paragraph, however, we were not able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on the Business-Type Activities, the Aggregate Remaining Fund Information, Unemployment Insurance-Enterprise Fund, and the Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

Except for the matters described in the Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on the Business-Type Activities, the Aggregate Remaining Fund Information, Unemployment Insurance-Enterprise Fund, and the Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units paragraphs, we believe that the audit evidence we and other auditors have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Summary of Opinions

<u>Opinion Unit</u>	<u>Type of Opinion</u>
Governmental Activities	Qualified
Business-Type Activities	Disclaimer
General Fund	Qualified
Debt Service Fund	Unmodified
Capital Projects Fund	Unmodified
Federal Grants Fund	Qualified
The West Indian Company Limited-Enterprise Fund	Unmodified
Unemployment Insurance-Enterprise Fund	Disclaimer
viNGN, INC.-Enterprise Fund	Unmodified
Government Insurance-Enterprise Fund	Unmodified
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	Disclaimer
Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units	Disclaimer



Basis for Qualified Opinion on Governmental Activities

The Government did not maintain the requisite documentation to support its accrued retroactive liability as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020. As such, we are unable to determine whether adjustments were required in the Governmental Activities. Further, the Government's notes to the basic financial statements do not include the necessary information under Governmental Accounting Standards Board, Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. In our opinion, disclosure of this information is required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Qualified Opinion on Governmental Activities, General Fund, and Federal Grants Fund

The Government did not maintain the requisite documentation to support its determination as to the sufficiency of the design and operation of key controls surrounding the environment in which Medicaid claims are processed. As such, we were unable to determine whether adjustments were required in the General Fund, Federal Grants Fund, and Governmental Activities.

The Government did not maintain the requisite documentation to support its due from federal government and federal grants and contributions revenues in the amount of \$51.4 million as of the year ended September 30, 2020. As a result, we were unable to obtain sufficient audit evidence to determine whether adjustments were required in the Federal Grants Fund and Governmental Activities.

Qualified Opinion

In our opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraphs above, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Governmental Activities, General Fund, and Federal Grants Fund of the Government of the United States Virgin Islands as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on Business-Type Activities and Aggregate Remaining Fund Information

The basic financial statements do not include a liability for medical malpractice claims in the reciprocal insurance fund (a non-major enterprise fund) and, accordingly, the Government has not recorded an expense for the current period change in that liability. The Government's records do not permit it, nor is it practical to extend our auditing procedures sufficiently to determine the extent by which the Business-Type Activities and Aggregate Remaining Fund Information as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, may have been affected by this condition.



Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on Unemployment Insurance-Enterprise Fund and Business-Type Activities

The Government's records were not available or contained incomplete information. As such, the records do not permit it, nor is it practical to extend our auditing procedures sufficiently to determine the extent by which the Unemployment Insurance-Enterprise Fund and Business-Type Activities as of and for the year ended September 30, 2020, may have been affected by this condition.

Basis for Disclaimer of Opinion on Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units

The financial statements of the University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (RTPark) and Virgin Islands Port Authority (VIPA), have not been audited, and we were not engaged to audit RTPark's or VIPA's financial statements as part of our audit of the Government's basic financial statements. RTPark's financial activities for the year ended September 30, 2020, are not included in the Government's basic financial statements. VIPA's financial activities are included in the Government's basic financial statements and represent 10.4%, 36.5%, and 6.8% of the assets, net position, and revenues, respectively, of the Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units.

The Government's notes to the basic financial statements do not discretely present, VIHFA, a major component unit. In our opinion, the discrete disclosure of this information is required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The report of other auditors on the 2020 financial statements of VIWMA, a discretely presented component unit, was qualified because the auditors were unable to obtain sufficient audit evidence to determine whether grants receivable, capital assets, grants revenue, depreciation, and certain expenditures were properly classified. Accordingly, the auditors were unable to determine whether adjustments were required.

The report of other auditors on the 2020 financial statements of MBA, a discretely presented component unit, was qualified because MBA does not report net pension liability, pension expense, related deferred inflows and outflows of resources, if any, the required financial statements disclosures, and the required supplementary information as required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Disclaimer of Opinion

Based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, because of the significance of the matters discussed in the Basis for Disclaimer Opinion paragraphs above, we have not been able to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to provide a basis for an audit opinion on the financial statements of the Business-Type Activities, the Aggregate Remaining Fund Information, Unemployment Insurance-Enterprise Fund, and the Aggregate Discretely Presented Component Units of the Government of the United States Virgin Islands. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on these financial statements.



Unmodified Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of each major fund, other than the General Fund, Federal Grants Fund, and Unemployment Insurance-Enterprise Fund of the Government of the United States Virgin Islands as of September 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming the Government will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 17 to the financial statements, the Government reported an unrestricted net deficit in Governmental Activities and in the General Fund that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's evaluation of the events and conditions and management's plans regarding those matters are also described in Note 17. These financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis and the schedules of changes in total other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability and related ratios and notes to required supplementary information - OPEB, net pension liability, pension contributions, and revenue and expenditures - budget and actual budgetary basis - General Fund on pages 9 through 21 and 145 through 151, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context.

We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 31, 2023, on our consideration of the Government's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Government's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Government's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

BDO USA, LLP

May 31, 2023

**Management's
Discussion and Analysis**

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Introduction

The following management's discussion and analysis presents an overview of the financial position and activities of the Government of the United States Virgin Islands (the Government) as of and for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to present an overall picture of the financial position of the Government. These statements consist of the statement of net position and the statement of activities, which are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This means that current year's revenues and expenses are included regardless of when cash is received or paid, producing a view of financial position and changes in financial position like that presented by most private-sector companies.

The statement of net position combines and consolidates the Government's current financial resources with capital assets and long-term obligations.

Both above-mentioned financial statements have separate sections for three different types of the Government's programs or activities. These three types of activities are as follows:

Governmental Activities - The activities in this section are mostly supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (federal grants). Most services normally associated with the primary government fall into this category, including general government, public safety, health, public housing and welfare, education, transportation and communication, and culture and recreation.

Business-Type Activities - These functions normally are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges to external users of goods and services. These business-type activities of the Government include the operations of the: (i) The West Indian Company (WICO); (ii) the unemployment insurance program; (iii) viNGN, INC. dba Virgin Islands Next Generation Network (viNGN), and (iv) Government Insurance Fund (GIF). These programs operate with minimal assistance from the governmental activities of the Government.

Discretely Presented Component Units - These are operations for which the Government has financial accountability even though they have certain independent qualities as well. For the most part, these entities operate like private sector businesses and the business-type activities described above. The Government's discretely presented component units are presented in two categories, major and nonmajor. This separation is determined by the relative size of the entities' assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses in relation to the total of all component units.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements focus on the most significant (or major) funds of the Government. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The Government uses funds to keep track of sources of funding and spending related to specific activities. The Government uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

A major fund is a fund whose revenues, expenditures or expenses, assets, or liabilities (excluding extraordinary items) are at least 10.0% of the corresponding totals for all governmental or enterprise funds and at least 5.0% of the aggregate amount for all governmental and enterprise funds for the same item. The general fund is always considered a major fund. In addition to funds that meet the major fund criteria, any other governmental or enterprise fund that the Government believes is particularly important to the financial statements may be reported as a major fund.

The funds of the Government are divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures cash and other assets that can be readily converted to cash. The governmental funds' statements provide a detailed short-term view of the general governmental operations and the basic services provided. The reconciliation following the fund financial statements explains the differences between the governmental activities, reported in the government-wide financial statements and the governmental funds' financial statements. The General Fund, the PFA Debt Service Fund, the PFA Capital Projects Fund, and the Federal Grants Fund are reported as major governmental funds.

The General Fund is the Government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the Government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The PFA Debt Service Fund accounts for the resources accumulated, and payments made, for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt issued by the Virgin Islands Public Finance Authority (PFA) on behalf of the Government.

The PFA Capital Projects Fund accounts for bond proceeds of debt issued by the Virgin Islands Public Finance Authority on behalf of the Government. The bond proceeds have been designated for certain necessary public safety and capital development projects which are accounted for in this fund.

The Federal Grants Fund accounts for proceeds and federal payments that are legally restricted for expenditures for federally specified purposes.

The governmental fund activities are reported in a separate balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances. Additionally, the Government presents a reconciliation of the statement of revenues, expenditures, and change in fund balances, to the statement of activities.

Proprietary Funds

Services provided to outside (nongovernmental) customers are reported in enterprise funds. Enterprise funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. These are the same business-type activities reported in the government-wide financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The West Indian Company (WICO), the Unemployment Insurance Fund, viNGN, and the Government Insurance Fund are major proprietary funds.

The WICO fund accounts for the activities of WICO, which owns a port facility including a cruise ship pier and manages a shopping mall complex on the island of St. Thomas.

The Unemployment Insurance Fund is a federally mandated program to manage unemployment insurance.

The viNGN fund accounts for the activities of viNGN, which designs, develops and manages a middle mile wholesale fiber optic network in order to make available reliable high-speed internet connections to retail internet service providers.

The Government Insurance Fund (GIF) provides insurance protection for workers in the U.S. Virgin Islands in the event of job accidents.

The proprietary fund activities are reported in a separate statement of net position, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position, and statement of cash flows.

Fiduciary Funds

The fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position.

Financial Analysis of the Government as a Whole

The Government faces the challenge of maintaining fiscal sustainability and promoting economic growth while rebuilding from the two Category 5 hurricanes in September 2017. To promote fiscal sustainability, the Government retained an international firm to develop short and long-range cash management strategies, identify federal recovery grants, implement a recovery website, and assist with federal reporting of recovery grants. The Government has also retained the services of a national engineering firm to lead the reconstruction effort in the U.S. Virgin Islands and provide oversight of FEMA Hazard Mitigation and HUD Community Disaster grants. In September 2021, the Government received \$304.0 million in hurricane relief with the passage of the "Extending Government Funding and Delivering Emergency Assistance Act" resulting in the forgiveness of Community Disaster Loans (CDLs) to states and territories. In October 2021, the U.S. Virgin Islands Recovery Leader's Summit reported \$11.3 billion in construction projects underway or planned for the Territory.

The Government has also been challenged by the COVID-19 pandemic that began in the current fiscal year. With the passage of "No Sail Orders" (NSOs) by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention in March 2020, cruise ship arrivals did not begin again until September 2021. The loss of hotel rooms and cruise ship tourism was offset by an increase in air arrivals and Airbnb tourism. The Virgin Islands Bureau of Economic Research reported a 96.7% increase in air visitor arrivals from January 2020 to December 2021. Investment interest in the Territory remains strong with the opening of hotels and campgrounds, and a 16.7% increase in leisure and hospitality employment through April 2022.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The Government regained access to capital markets in April 2022 with the issuance of the Series 2022A and Series 2022B securitized bonds in the amount of \$952.8 million. The bonds were rated "BBB" by Kroll Bond Rating Agency. In June 2022, WICO issued private placement bonds amounting to \$52.6 million to qualified private investors.

Financial Analysis of the Primary Government

Total assets and deferred outflows of resources of the Government as of September 30, 2020, and 2019, were approximately \$3.7 billion and \$2.8 billion, respectively. Total liabilities and deferred inflows were approximately \$8.8 billion and \$7.9 billion, respectively, over the same period. Liabilities exceed assets mainly due to unfunded pension and postemployment benefits such as health insurance due to retired Government employees amounting to \$5.0 billion and \$4.0 billion at September 30, 2020 and 2019.

On September 30, 2020, the Government's net deficit of \$5.2 billion consisted of a \$529.0 million net investment in capital assets; \$307.4 million restricted by statute or other legal requirements that were not available to finance day-to-day operations; and an unrestricted net deficit of \$6.0 billion. On September 30, 2019, the Government's net deficit of \$5.1 billion consisted of a \$470.1 million net investment in capital assets; \$318.0 million restricted by statute or other legal requirements that were not available to finance day-to-day operations; and an unrestricted net deficit of \$5.9 billion.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the primary government earned program and general revenue amounting to \$2.3 billion and reported expenses of \$2.4 billion, resulting in an increase in net deficit of approximately \$100.2 million. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the primary government earned program and general revenue amounting to \$2.1 billion and reported expenses of \$2.3 billion resulting in an increase in net deficit of approximately \$190.5 million.

Overall, revenue increased in fiscal 2020 by approximately \$217.0 million, when compared to fiscal 2019, mainly due to an increase in tax revenue of \$213.0 million, an increase in COVID federal assistance of \$103.0 million, an increase in interest and other of \$20.0 million, and an increase in payment in lieu of taxes of \$2.0 million, offset by a decrease in federal operating and capital grant revenues of \$116.0 million, and a decrease in charges for services of \$5.0 million.

Overall expenses increased in fiscal 2020 by \$129.0 million when compared to fiscal 2019, mainly due to increase in general government of \$11.0 million, increase in public housing and welfare of \$74.0 million, increase in education, transportation and communication of \$6.0 million, increase in unemployment insurance benefits paid of \$80.0 million, and offset by a decrease in health and public safety of \$11.0 million, a decrease in interest expense of \$7.0 million, and a decrease in Government Insurance (workers' compensation) expense of \$25.0 million.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

A summary of net position and changes in net position for the primary government follows (expressed in thousands):

September 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Assets and Deferred Outflows						
Current assets	\$ 1,365,820	\$ 1,121,899	\$ 43,233	\$ 53,108	\$ 1,409,053	\$ 1,175,007
Internal balances	47,661	47,778	(47,661)	(47,778)	-	-
Capital assets	958,128	915,789	113,109	120,655	1,071,237	1,036,444
Other assets	5,530	7,876	815	1,221	6,345	9,097
Deferred outflows of resources	1,178,917	624,460	-	-	1,178,917	624,460
Total assets and deferred outflows	3,556,056	2,717,802	109,496	127,206	3,665,552	2,845,008
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows						
Long-term liabilities	7,205,871	6,337,149	93,042	95,825	7,298,913	6,432,974
Other liabilities	1,026,970	927,582	101,921	93,076	1,128,891	1,020,658
Deferred inflows of resources	417,671	471,141	-	-	417,671	471,141
Total liabilities and deferred inflows	8,650,512	7,735,872	194,963	188,901	8,845,475	7,924,773
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	494,921	428,130	34,048	42,025	528,969	470,155
Restricted	299,896	305,431	7,476	12,560	307,372	317,991
Unrestricted deficit	(5,889,273)	(5,751,631)	(126,991)	(116,280)	(6,016,264)	(5,867,911)
Total net deficit	\$ (5,094,456)	\$ (5,018,070)	\$ (85,467)	\$ (61,695)	\$ (5,179,923)	\$ (5,079,765)

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

September 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Revenues						
Program revenue:						
Charges for services	\$ 25,581	\$ 29,471	\$ 68,603	\$ 69,842	\$ 94,184	\$ 99,313
Operating grants and contributions	672,008	841,630	53,936	7,547	725,944	849,177
Capital grants and contributions	33,087	25,945	489	-	33,576	25,945
General revenue:						
Taxes	1,201,659	989,050	-	-	1,201,659	989,050
Interest and other	103,323	84,529	7,923	7,185	111,246	91,714
COVID relief financial assistance	103,423	-	-	-	103,423	-
Payment in lieu of taxes	11,917	9,984	-	-	11,917	9,984
Tobacco settlement rights	1,184	1,135	-	-	1,184	1,135
Total revenues	2,152,182	1,981,744	130,951	84,574	2,283,133	2,066,318
Expenses						
General government	1,275,293	1,264,313	-	-	1,275,293	1,264,313
Public safety	106,615	112,824	-	-	106,615	112,824
Health	67,957	72,636	-	-	67,957	72,636
Public housing and welfare	274,216	200,103	-	-	274,216	200,103
Education	341,228	339,986	-	-	341,228	339,986
Transportation and communication	57,706	53,037	-	-	57,706	53,037
Culture and recreation	9,593	9,512	-	-	9,593	9,512
Interest on long-term debt	94,960	101,683	-	-	94,960	101,683
The West Indian Company	-	-	12,802	11,097	12,802	11,097
Unemployment insurance	-	-	95,262	15,736	95,262	15,736
viNGN	-	-	10,263	9,588	10,263	9,588
Government insurance	-	-	5,794	30,339	5,794	30,339
Other	-	-	33,743	35,795	33,743	35,795
Total expenses	2,227,568	2,154,094	157,864	102,555	2,385,432	2,256,649
Changes in net position (deficit) before transfers and special item	(75,386)	(172,350)	(26,913)	(17,981)	(102,299)	(190,331)
Transfers	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	1,000	-	-
Special item - insurance recoveries on capital assets	-	672	2,141	5,258	2,141	5,930
Special item - loss on sale of capital assets	-	(6,099)	-	-	-	(6,099)
Changes in net deficit	(76,386)	(178,777)	(23,772)	(11,723)	(100,158)	(190,500)
Net deficit, beginning of year	(5,018,070)	(4,839,293)	(61,695)	(49,972)	(5,079,765)	(4,889,265)
Net deficit, end of year	\$ (5,094,456)	\$ (5,018,070)	\$ (85,467)	\$ (61,695)	\$ (5,179,923)	\$ (5,079,765)

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

Governmental Funds

The focus of *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Government's financing requirements. In particular, the unassigned fund balance/deficit may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available, or not available, for discretionary use as they represent the portion of the fund balances which has not yet been limited to use for a particular purpose by either an external party of the primary Government.

On September 30, 2020, the Government's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$374.2 million, an increase of \$55.7 million when compared to the prior year combined fund balance of \$318.5 million. Approximately \$293.1 million of this amount consists of unassigned fund balance deficits representing expenditures in governmental funds that exceeded discretionary funds available. The remaining fund balances are either restricted, committed, or assigned to indicate that it is: i) restricted for particular purposes (\$472.4 million), ii) committed for particular purposes (\$45.5 million), or iii) assigned for particular purposes (\$149.4 million).

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the primary Government. On September 30, 2020, the unassigned fund deficit of the General Fund was \$11.0 million while the total fund balance of the General Fund was \$21.8 million. The fund balance of the General Fund increased by \$115.9 million when compared to the prior year fund deficit of \$94.1 million. This increase was mainly due to an increase in General Fund revenues of \$89.0 million, an increase in transfers from other funds of \$30.7 million, an increase in transfers to other funds of \$2.2 million, a decrease in General Fund expenditures of \$87.8 million, a reduction in bonds issued of \$17.8 million and proceeds from the sale of assets in the prior year of \$18.3 million.

The PFA Debt Service Fund accounts for the resources accumulated, and payments made, for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt issued by PFA on behalf of the Government. On September 30, 2020, the restricted fund balance of the PFA Debt Service Fund was \$299.6 million, a decrease of \$5.5 million from the prior fiscal year fund balance of \$305.2 million. This decrease is mainly due to an increase in tax revenue of \$15.5 million, an increase in expenditures of \$19.3 million, a decrease in transfers from other funds of \$3.3 million, an increase in transfers to other funds of \$34.9 million, and an increase in direct borrowings and placements of \$13.6 million.

The PFA Capital Projects Fund accounts for bond proceeds issued by PFA that have been designated for certain necessary public safety and capital development projects. On September 30, 2020, the restricted fund balance of the PFA Capital Projects Fund was \$107.5 million, a decrease of \$29.2 million from the prior fiscal year fund balance of \$136.7 million. The decrease was due to an increase in capital outlays of \$10.6 million, an increase in general government expenditures of \$4.1 million, a decrease in interest and other revenue of \$1.7 million, and an increase in transfers from other funds of \$4.1 million.

The Federal Grants Fund accounts for proceeds and payments that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. On September 30, 2020, the fund deficit of the Federal Grants Fund increased by \$17.5 million to \$148.0 million from the prior year fund deficit of \$130.5 million. The increase was due to federal grant expenditures exceeding federal grant revenues.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Proprietary Funds

The focus of *proprietary funds* is to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Proprietary fund financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for The West Indian Company, Ltd (WICO), Unemployment Insurance Fund, the Virgin Islands Next Generation Network (viNGN), and the Government Insurance Fund (GIF) as these funds are considered to be major funds.

On September 30, 2020, the primary Government's proprietary funds reported a combined net deficit of \$85.5 million, an increase of \$23.8 million when compared to the prior year combined net deficit of \$61.7 million. The deficit is the result of an unrestricted deficit in the proprietary funds (\$127.0 million) offset by net investment in capital assets (\$34.0 million) and restricted net position (\$7.5 million).

WICO owns a port facility including a cruise ship pier and manages certain parcels of land and warehouses on the island of St. Thomas. On September 30, 2020, the net deficit of WICO was \$2.9 million, a decrease of \$7.0 million from the prior fiscal year. This decrease was mainly due to an operating loss of \$4.4 million and a decrease in insurance recoveries of \$4.0 million.

The Unemployment Insurance Fund is a federally mandated program to manage unemployment insurance. On September 30, 2020, the net deficit of the fund was \$69.6 million, an increase in deficit of \$11.9 million from the prior fiscal year. The increase is mainly due to an increase in unemployment claims due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

viNGN designs, develops, and manages a middle mile wholesale fiber optic network in order to make available reliable high-speed internet connections to retail internet service providers. On September 30, 2020, viNGN, reported net position of \$24.0 million, a decrease of \$4.2 million from the prior fiscal year. This decrease was mainly due to an operating loss of \$6.6 million offset by insurance recoveries of \$2.1 million and grant revenues of \$255,000.

The Government Insurance Fund (GIF) provides insurance protection for workers in the U.S. Virgin Islands in the event of job accidents. On September 30, 2020, the net deficit of the fund was \$55.1 million, a decrease of \$3.1 million from the prior year. This decrease was mainly due to a decrease in the actuarial valuation of insurance claims as of September 30, 2020.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The Virgin Islands Office of Management and Budget prepares an annual executive budget subject to approval by the Governor and the Legislature of the Virgin Islands. The executive budget is prepared on a budgetary basis that is like the cash basis of accounting. The executive budget includes only those funds that are subject to appropriation by law. More information regarding budgetary procedures is provided in the Required Supplementary Information accompanying the basic financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

A summary of the budgetary report for the General Fund of the Government, included on page 149 of the financial statements, follows (expressed in thousands):

September 30, 2020	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actual	Variance
Total revenues	\$ 955,732	\$ 955,732	\$ 1,006,916	\$ 51,184
Total expenditures	768,036	780,926	721,807	59,119
(Deficiency) excess of revenues over expenditures	187,696	174,806	285,109	110,303
Other financing sources (uses), net	(46,790)	(131,526)	(138,511)	(6,985)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and net other financing sources over expenditures	\$ 140,906	\$ 43,280	\$ 146,598	\$ 103,318

For fiscal year 2020, the General Fund realized a favorable budgetary variance of \$103.3 million mainly due to a favorable revenue variance of \$51.2 million and a favorable expenditure variance of \$59.1 million.

The General Fund realized a favorable revenue variance of \$51.2 million mainly due to tax revenues exceeding budgeted amounts by \$123.2 million, charges for services revenues being under budget by \$58.7 million, and interest and other revenues being under budget by \$35.7 million during the fiscal year. The General Fund realized a favorable expenditures variance of \$59.1 million due to spending efficiencies when compared to budgeted amounts.

Capital Assets

Capital assets additions during fiscal year 2020 amounted to \$91.9 million for governmental activities and \$1.7 million for business-type activities, net of adjustments. Capital assets additions during fiscal year 2019 amounted to \$246.7 million for governmental activities and \$2.6 million for business-type activities, net of adjustments.

The Government's capital assets include land, land improvements, buildings, building improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, construction in progress, and intangibles, as follows (expressed in thousands):

September 30,	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Land and land improvements	\$ 227,474	\$ 227,252	\$ 5,854	\$ 5,526	\$ 233,328	\$ 232,778
Building and improvements	648,659	639,584	90,513	89,904	739,172	729,488
Machinery and equipment	241,416	221,390	80,631	79,729	322,047	301,119
Infrastructure	190,628	169,993	-	-	190,628	169,993
Intangible assets	-	-	30,774	30,774	30,774	30,774
Construction in progress	174,532	134,813	5,758	5,974	180,290	140,787
Total capital assets	1,482,709	1,393,032	213,530	211,907	1,696,239	1,604,939
Less accumulated depreciation	(524,581)	(477,243)	(100,421)	(91,252)	(625,002)	(568,495)
Total capital assets, net	\$ 958,128	\$ 915,789	\$ 113,109	\$ 120,655	\$ 1,071,237	\$ 1,036,444

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Note 9 provides detailed information regarding the capital assets of the primary government and the component units of the Government.

Debt Administration (General Obligation and Revenue Bonds)

The Government issues both general obligation bonds and revenue bonds. The Revised Organic Act [48 U.S.C. Section 1574 (b)(ii)] restricts the principal amount of general obligation debt that the Government may issue to no greater than 10.0% of the aggregate assessed valuation of taxable real property in the U.S. Virgin Islands. Following is a summary of bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

Bond Issue	Maturity	Rates (%)	Balance
2019 Series A TIF Revenue and Refunding Direct Placement Bonds	2029	6.88	\$ 11,587
2018 Series A Revenue Bonds	2022 - 2037	U.S. Treasury	206,295
2015 Series Federal Highway Bonds	2016 - 2033	3.00-5.00	71,140
2014 Series D Revenue Bonds	2015 - 2033	6.03	4,820
2014 Series C Revenue and Refunding Bonds	2015 - 2044	4.50-5.00	220,960
2014 Series A Revenue Bonds	2015 - 2034	5.00	41,435
2013 Series B Revenue Refunding Bonds	2015 - 2024	3.00 - 5.00	35,010
2013 Series A Revenue Refunding Bonds	2018 - 2024	5.00 - 5.25	13,675
2012 Series C Revenue Bonds	2017 - 2042	3.00 - 5.00	24,845
2012 Series A & B Revenue & Refunding Bonds	2017 - 2032	2.25 - 5.25	140,515
2012 Series A Revenue Bonds	2022 - 2032	4.00 - 5.00	137,315
2010 Series A & B Revenue Bonds	2012 - 2029	4.00 - 5.25	380,195
2009 Series A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan)	2010 - 2039	3.00 - 6.00	32,530
2009 Series A 1, A 2, B & C Revenue and Refunding Bonds	2010 - 2039	3.00 - 5.00	190,805
2009 Series A Revenue Bonds (Diageo)	2014 - 2037	6.00 - 6.75	215,380
2006 Series A Revenue Bonds	2007 - 2029	3.50 - 5.00	186,130
2006 Series A, B, C & D Turbo Capital Appreciation Bonds	2036	6.00 - 8.00	7,290
2001 Series Tobacco Bonds	2031	4.62 - 5.13	3,470
Total bonds outstanding			1,923,397
Plus (less):			
Bonds premium			35,499
Bonds discount			(1,846)
Bonds accretion			11,300
Net bonds outstanding			\$ 1,968,350

Note 10 provides detailed information regarding all bonds of the primary government.

The Government made bond principal payments on outstanding general and special revenue bonds amounting to \$85.5 million during fiscal year 2020 and \$80.8 million during fiscal year 2019.

In December 2019, Standard & Poor's Global Ratings revised its outlook from negative to stable and affirmed its A rating on the outstanding Series 2015A grant anticipation bonds (GARVEE bonds).

In October 2021, Moody's Investors Service affirmed the Territory's Caa3 issuer rating and stable outlook, as well as the Caa2 rating on Matching Fund Senior Lien Bonds, and Caa3 rating on other Matching Fund Bonds.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Other Liabilities of the Primary Government

Other long-term outstanding liabilities of the Government include the following (expressed in thousands):

September 30,	2020	2019
Governmental activities:		
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 44,467	\$ 39,042
Retroactive union arbitration	195,286	195,286
Litigation	18,058	21,220
Landfill closure and post closure costs	109,409	110,708
Business-type activities:		
Workers' compensation	57,927	59,458
Compensated absences	1,286	1,990
Loan payable - U.S. Treasury	69,083	63,375
Refundable advance - WICO	464	-
Loan payable - WICO	42,255	41,826
Total other liabilities	\$ 538,235	\$ 532,905

Net Pension Liabilities

The Government has implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement (GASB) No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68* and GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

Following is the net pension liability reported in fiscal years 2020 and 2019 (expressed in thousands):

September 30,	2020	2019
Net pension liability	\$ 4,194,852	\$ 3,246,789

Net Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Liabilities

The Government has implemented the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement (GASB) No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This standard requires the reporting and disclosure of costs and liabilities associated with postemployment benefits provided to retirees of the Government and ten (10) of the Government's component units under a special funding arrangement.

Following is the net OPEB liability reported in fiscal years 2020 and 2019 (expressed in thousands):

September 30,	2020	2019
Net OPEB liability	\$ 786,756	\$ 774,507

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Significant Currently-Known Facts

The Government promotes fiscal sustainability through economic development, compliance initiatives, and budgetary restraints on expenditures. The Government is also working with non-governmental organizations and Federal partners as part of its recovery efforts following the 2017 hurricanes and the COVID-19 pandemic.

Revenue and Compliance Initiatives

The Government has implemented several initiatives to create jobs, stimulate economic growth, and promote fiscal sustainability including promotion of airline travel tourism through national advertising, introducing legislation for the legal sale of cannabis for medical purposes, compliance initiatives to ensure voluntary tax filing requirements are met, and outreach to national and foreign investors. The Government continues to promote its high-tech broadband capabilities, educated workforce, and tax incentive programs available in the U.S. Virgin Islands to management, technology, and tourism-related industries.

The Territory continues to work with federal recovery partners including the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), and other agencies to establish a multi-year, multi-billion recovery plan building resiliency in managing climate change and fiscal sustainability.

Budgetary Control of Expenditures

The Government has experienced an increase in carry-forward liabilities from prior fiscal years mainly due to landfill closure costs, postemployment benefits for retirees, and net pension liabilities in connection with the Government's defined benefit pension plan. The Government also has carry-forward liabilities due to unpaid retroactive salary increases that accumulated following Hurricanes Hugo, Marilyn, and Bertha in the years of 1990 through 1998. At September 30, 2020 and 2019, long-term liabilities for pension and other postemployment benefits to retired government employees amounted to \$5.0 billion and \$4.0 billion, respectively. The Government's defined benefit pension plan was 11.32% and 15.56% funded as of the measurement dates of September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Based on actuarial projections, the plan may not be able to meet its responsibilities by fiscal year 2024. A Pension Reform Joint Task Force has provided recommendations to the Legislature of the Virgin Islands to (i) increase the retirement age of Government workers; (ii) restructure plan benefits; and (iii) to no longer allow retirees to both work and collect benefits from the Government. The retirement system increased the contribution rates of participating employers by 1.0% per year over the three fiscal years 2015, 2016, and 2017 and at September 30, 2018, the employer contribution rate was 20.5%. In December 2019, the employer rate was increased by 3.0% bringing the contribution rate to 23.5% effective January 1, 2020.

In February 2022, the Legislature of the Virgin Islands passed Act 8540, authorizing the creation of the Matching Fund Special Purpose Securitization Corporation to purchase the Matching Fund Receipts from the Government, restructure the existing matching fund bond debt, and to free up resources to provide annual funding for the Government Employees' Retirement System of the U.S. Virgin Islands (GERS) through the GERS Funding Note established with PFA.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The Matching Fund Securitization Bonds Series 2022A and Series 2022B were issued in April 2022 in the amount of \$952.8 million, and an initial payment was made to GERS in the amount of \$89.2 million. In October 2022, a second payment was made to GERS of \$158.0 million.

Coronavirus COVID-19 Pandemic

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus, known as COVID-19, was reported which quickly spread around the globe, including the United States and its Territories. In March 2020, the Governor of the U.S. Virgin Islands declared a state of emergency due to COVID-19. In April 2020, the U.S. Virgin Islands was declared a major disaster area by the President of the United States of America. The Presidential declaration enables the Territory to receive federal funding for emergency protective measures, including direct federal assistance. Through March 2023, federal grants and assistance received by the primary government related to COVID-19 amounted to \$880.6 million. Federal grants and assistance received by component units of the Government amounted to \$82.6 million.

Contacting the Government's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide the Government's citizens, taxpayers, customers, and creditors with a general overview of the Government's finances. If you have questions about this report, or need additional financial information, contact the Government of the United States Virgin Islands, Department of Finance, No. 2314 Kronprindsens Gade, St. Thomas, VI 00802.

Basic Financial Statements

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Statement of Net Position

(in thousands)

September 30, 2020	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 327,535	\$ 30,870	\$ 358,405	\$ 121,835
Investments, at fair value	623,536	1,674	625,210	21,331
Receivables, net	228,877	2,775	231,652	634,748
Internal balances	47,661	(47,661)	-	-
Due from Federal government	51,440	438	51,878	104,997
Due from component units	122,764	-	122,764	88
Due from primary government	-	-	-	36,665
Inventories	-	-	-	21,804
Prepayments and other assets	-	-	-	26,879
Restricted:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	7,476	7,476	102,581
Investments	-	-	-	107,708
Other	-	-	-	18,254
Capital assets, net	958,128	113,109	1,071,237	2,142,011
Notes receivable	11,668	-	11,668	10,608
Other assets	5,530	815	6,345	64,000
Total assets	2,377,139	109,496	2,486,635	3,413,509
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Deferred amounts related to pension	1,156,719	-	1,156,719	316,524
Deferred charges on bond refunding	4,961	-	4,961	7,470
Deferred amounts related to OPEB	17,237	-	17,237	557
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,178,917	-	1,178,917	324,551
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 3,556,056	\$ 109,496	\$ 3,665,552	\$ 3,738,060

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Statement of Net Position (continued)

(in thousands)

September 30, 2020	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
Liabilities				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 413,983	\$ 11,316	\$ 425,299	\$ 1,119,190
Tax refunds payable	105,635	-	105,635	-
Unemployment insurance benefits	-	3,257	3,257	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	30,051
Due to primary government	-	-	-	131,091
Due to component units	29,883	-	29,883	4
Due to Federal government	-	-	-	4,142
Interest payable	43,021	-	43,021	12,634
Refundable advance	39,147	464	39,611	-
Other current liabilities:				
Unearned revenues	272,950	9,375	282,325	28,724
Line of credit	-	-	-	37,001
Loans and notes payable	4,165	69,841	74,006	1,844
Bonds payable	99,932	-	99,932	33,645
Other liabilities	18,254	7,668	25,922	32,510
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Loans and notes payable	1,743	41,497	43,240	33,361
Bonds payable	1,868,418	-	1,868,418	407,366
Net pension liability	4,194,852	-	4,194,852	1,090,412
Other postemployment benefits liability (OPEB)	786,756	-	786,756	115,808
Interest payable	5,136	-	5,136	-
Unearned revenues	-	-	-	11,197
Other liabilities	348,966	51,545	400,511	141,360
Total liabilities	8,232,841	194,963	8,427,804	3,230,340
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Deferred amounts related to pension	341,574	-	341,574	209,352
Deferred amounts related to OPEB	76,097	-	76,097	20,414
Lease payments received in advance	-	-	-	1,148
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	\$ 8,650,512	\$ 194,963	\$ 8,845,475	\$ 3,461,254
Net Position (Deficit)				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 494,921	\$ 34,048	\$ 528,969	\$ 1,715,182
Restricted:				
Unemployment insurance	-	455	455	-
Debt service	299,637	3,973	303,610	-
Capital projects	259	3,048	3,307	-
Other purposes	-	-	-	154,257
Unrestricted deficit	(5,889,273)	(126,991)	(6,016,264)	(1,592,633)
Total net position (deficit)	\$ (5,094,456)	\$ (85,467)	\$ (5,179,923)	\$ 276,806

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Statement of Activities

(in thousands)

Year Ended September 30, 2020	Program Revenues				Net Revenue (Expense) and Changes in Net Position			Component Units
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
Functions:								
Primary government:								
Governmental activities:								
General government	\$ 1,275,293	\$ 23,943	\$ 427,189	\$ 12,263	\$ (811,898)	\$ -	\$ (811,898)	\$ -
Public safety	106,615	341	4,726	-	(101,548)	-	(101,548)	-
Health	67,957	483	21,397	-	(46,077)	-	(46,077)	-
Public housing and welfare	274,216	357	177,765	-	(96,094)	-	(96,094)	-
Education	341,228	-	36,352	-	(304,876)	-	(304,876)	-
Transportation and communication	57,706	376	4,579	20,824	(31,927)	-	(31,927)	-
Culture and recreation	9,593	81	-	-	(9,512)	-	(9,512)	-
Interest on long-term debt	94,960	-	-	-	(94,960)	-	(94,960)	-
Total governmental activities	2,227,568	25,581	672,008	33,087	(1,496,892)	-	(1,496,892)	-
Business-type activities:								
WICO	12,802	5,441	-	234	-	(7,127)	(7,127)	-
Unemployment insurance	95,262	29,226	53,935	-	-	(12,101)	(12,101)	-
viNGN	10,263	3,627	-	255	-	(6,381)	(6,381)	-
Government Insurance	5,794	8,863	-	-	-	3,069	3,069	-
Other	33,743	21,446	1	-	-	(12,296)	(12,296)	-
Total business-type activities	157,864	68,603	53,936	489	-	(34,836)	(34,836)	-
Total primary government	\$ 2,385,432	\$ 94,184	\$ 725,944	\$ 33,576	\$ (1,496,892)	\$ (34,836)	\$ (1,531,728)	\$ -
Component units:								
Virgin Islands Housing Authority	\$ 56,895	\$ 4,593	\$ 41,858	\$ 2,626	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (7,818)
Virgin Islands Port Authority*	82,123	47,096	491	19,994	-	-	-	(14,542)
Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority:								
Electric System	279,072	248,514	-	133,304	-	-	-	102,746
Water System	29,254	32,466	-	5,683	-	-	-	8,895
Virgin Islands Government Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation:								
Roy L. Schneider Hospital	93,894	47,437	37,355	170	-	-	-	(8,932)
Juan F. Luis Hospital	103,038	43,317	28,211	32,001	-	-	-	491
University of the Virgin Islands	104,030	12,521	78,844	4,543	-	-	-	(8,122)
Other component units*	177,420	9,778	192,102	-	-	-	-	24,460
Total component units	\$ 925,726	\$ 445,722	\$ 378,861	\$ 198,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,178
Total primary government and component units								\$ 97,178

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Statement of Activities

(in thousands)

Year Ended September 30, 2020	Net Revenue (Expense) and Changes in Net Position			Component Units
	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
General revenue:				
Taxes	\$ 1,201,659	\$ -	\$ 1,201,659	\$ -
Payment in lieu of taxes	11,917	-	11,917	-
Interest and other	103,323	7,923	111,246	10,780
Tobacco settlement rights	1,184	-	1,184	-
COVID-19 pandemic relief assistance	103,423	-	103,423	-
Special item - insurance recoveries on capital assets, net	-	2,141	2,141	1,913
Transfers - internal activities of primary government	(1,000)	1,000	-	-
Total general revenue and other items	1,420,506	11,064	1,431,570	12,693
Changes in net position (deficit)	(76,386)	(23,772)	(100,158)	109,871
Net position (deficit), beginning of year, as restated	(5,018,070)	(61,695)	(5,079,765)	166,935
Net position (deficit), end of year	\$ (5,094,456)	\$ (85,467)	\$ (5,179,923)	\$ 276,806

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds

(in thousands)

September 30, 2020	General	PFA Debt Service	PFA Capital Projects	Federal Grants	Other Governmental	Total Governmental
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 135,144	\$ 16,332	\$ 21,878	\$ -	\$ 154,181	\$ 327,535
Investments, at fair value	184,703	377,634	56,145	-	5,054	623,536
Receivables:						
Taxes, net	187,712	40,116	-	-	-	227,828
Other	27	-	-	-	119	146
Due from Federal government	-	-	-	51,440	-	51,440
Due from:						
Other funds	76,421	-	37,128	-	36,129	149,678
Component units, net	113,889	-	-	-	8,875	122,764
Total assets	697,896	434,082	115,151	51,440	204,358	1,502,927
Liabilities						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	207,506	-	5,913	177,568	22,996	413,983
Tax refunds payable	105,635	-	-	-	-	105,635
Refundable advance	-	-	-	-	39,147	39,147
Unearned revenues	161,126	108,324	-	-	3,500	272,950
Due to:						
Other funds	34,754	-	-	21,889	45,374	102,017
Component units	28,116	-	1,763	-	4	29,883
Total liabilities	537,137	108,324	7,676	199,457	111,021	963,615
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Unavailable revenues	138,992	26,121	-	-	-	165,113
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	676,129	134,445	7,676	199,457	111,021	1,128,728
Fund balances (deficit)						
Restricted	-	299,637	107,475	63,512	1,845	472,469
Committed	31,374	-	-	-	14,096	45,470
Assigned	1,425	-	-	-	147,940	149,365
Unassigned	(11,032)	-	-	(211,529)	(70,544)	(293,105)
Total fund balances (deficit)	21,767	299,637	107,475	(148,017)	93,337	374,199
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances (deficit)	\$ 697,896	\$ 434,082	\$ 115,151	\$ 51,440	\$ 204,358	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:						
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds.						958,128
Expenditures identified as related to a future period are recognized as a prepaid asset in the statement of net position.						5,530
Note receivable related to the sale of capital assets therefore, not reported in the funds.						11,668
Deferred costs of refunding bonds are not financial resources and are therefore, not reported in the funds.						4,961
Other long-term assets, primarily taxes receivable, will not be available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore, are deferred in the funds.						166,016
Deferred outflows and inflows of resources of pension and postemployment benefit liabilities are not current financial resources and therefore, are not included in the funds.						756,285
Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in the funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due.						(48,157)
Long-term pension liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.						(4,194,852)
Long-term postemployment benefit liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.						(786,756)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported in the funds.						(2,341,478)
Net deficit of governmental activities						\$ (5,094,456)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances –
Governmental Funds
(in thousands)

<i>Year Ended September 30, 2020</i>	General	PFA Debt Service	PFA Capital Projects	Federal Grants	Other Governmental	Total Governmental
Revenues						
Taxes	\$ 740,680	\$ 357,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,603	\$ 1,116,241
Payment in lieu of taxes	11,917	-	-	-	-	11,917
Federal grants and contributions	22,411	7,569	-	657,581	17,534	705,095
COVID-19 pandemic relief assistance	-	-	-	-	103,423	103,423
Charges for services	12,924	-	-	-	12,657	25,581
Tobacco settlement rights	-	-	-	-	1,127	1,127
Interest and other	67,814	8,883	922	380	24,239	102,238
Total revenues	855,746	374,410	922	657,961	176,583	2,065,622
Expenditures						
Current:						
General government	562,548	1,828	4,447	399,745	149,508	1,118,076
Public safety	60,928	-	-	4,393	387	65,708
Health	28,122	-	-	16,857	1,058	46,037
Public housing and welfare	47,982	-	-	193,059	2,445	243,486
Education	171,786	-	-	32,309	5,307	209,402
Transportation and communication	20,396	-	-	7,975	13,970	42,341
Culture and recreation	5,599	-	-	-	-	5,599
Capital outlays	18,485	-	29,853	21,135	22,897	92,370
Debt service:						
Principal	-	99,488	-	-	1,045	100,533
Interest	-	98,062	-	-	226	98,288
Debt issuance costs	-	690	-	-	-	690
Total expenditures	915,846	200,068	34,300	675,473	196,843	2,022,530
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over expenditures	(60,100)	174,342	(33,378)	(17,512)	(20,260)	43,092
Other financing sources (uses)						
Direct borrowings and placements	-	13,593	-	-	-	13,593
Transfers from other funds	189,555	224	4,140	-	12,386	206,305
Transfers to other funds	(13,606)	(193,695)	-	-	(4)	(207,305)
Total other financing sources (uses), net	175,949	(179,878)	4,140	-	12,382	12,593
Net change in fund balances	115,849	(5,536)	(29,238)	(17,512)	(7,878)	55,685
Fund balances (deficit), beginning of year	(94,082)	305,173	136,713	(130,505)	101,215	318,514
Fund balances (deficit), end of year	\$ 21,767	\$ 299,637	\$ 107,475	\$ (148,017)	\$ 93,337	\$ 374,199

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds
(in thousands)

Year Ended September 30, 2020

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 55,685
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation, impairment loss, and disposals in the current year.	42,339
Income from note receivable interest not producing current resources.	1,085
Tax revenue in the statement of activities, which provide current financial resources, are reported as revenue in the funds.	85,475
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of the governmental funds. This is the amount by which loan proceeds of \$13.6 million is less than debt repayments of \$100.5 million.	86,940
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. This is the amount by which the increase in certain liabilities reported in the statement of net position of the previous year increased expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current financial resources.	(964)
Some expenses reported as prepaid assets in the statement of net position in the current year are recognized as expenses in the following year in the statement of activities.	(2,346)
Bond premiums and discounts are reported as other financing sources and uses in the governmental funds when the bonds are issued, and are capitalized and amortized in the government-wide financial statements. This amount represents additional net interest expense reported in the statement of activities related to the amortization of premiums, discounts, deferred refunding, and accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds during the current year.	2,852
Certain pension expense reported in the statement of activities does not require the use of current financial resources and therefore is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. This amount represents the increase in pension liabilities for the allocable share of pension expense reported in the statement of net position.	(344,042)
Certain OPEB expense reported in the statement of activities does not require the use of current financial resources and therefore is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. This amount represents the increase in OPEB liabilities for the allocable share of OPEB expense reported in the statement of net position.	(7,540)
Certain interest reported in the statement of activities does not require the use of current financial resources and therefore is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. This amount represents the decrease in interest payable reported in the statement of net position.	4,130
Change in net deficit of governmental activities	\$ (76,386)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds

(in thousands)

September 30, 2020	Business-type Activities					Total
	WICO	Unemployment Insurance	viNGN	Government Insurance	Other Enterprise	
Assets						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,482	\$ 1,057	\$ 1,765	\$ 4,992	\$ 20,574	\$ 30,870
Investments, at fair value	-	-	-	-	1,674	1,674
Receivables, net:						
Grants receivable	233	-	205	-	-	438
Premiums receivable	-	1,276	-	-	-	1,276
Other receivables	239	-	645	-	615	1,499
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	300	300
Other assets	423	-	266	-	126	815
Total current assets	3,377	2,333	2,881	4,992	23,289	36,872
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	7,021	455	-	-	-	7,476
Other noncurrent receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	40,149	-	58,281	22	14,657	113,109
Total noncurrent assets	47,170	455	58,281	22	14,657	120,585
Total assets	\$ 50,547	\$ 2,788	\$ 61,162	\$ 5,014	\$ 37,946	\$ 157,457
Liabilities						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 756	\$ -	\$ 344	\$ 1,682	\$ 8,534	\$ 11,316
Due to other funds	8,661	-	36,804	-	2,496	47,961
Unemployment insurance benefits	-	3,257	-	-	-	3,257
Workers' compensation	-	-	-	7,625	-	7,625
Loan payable to U.S. Treasury	-	69,083	-	-	-	69,083
Refundable advance	464	-	-	-	-	464
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	523	8,852	9,375
Compensated absences payable	43	-	-	-	-	43
Loans payable related to capital assets	758	-	-	-	-	758
Total current liabilities	10,682	72,340	37,148	9,830	19,882	149,882
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Workers' compensation	-	-	-	50,302	-	50,302
Compensated absences payable	1,243	-	-	-	-	1,243
Loans payable related to capital assets	41,497	-	-	-	-	41,497
Total noncurrent liabilities	42,740	-	-	50,302	-	93,042
Total liabilities	\$ 53,422	\$ 72,340	\$ 37,148	\$ 60,132	\$ 19,882	\$ 242,924
Net Position (Deficit)						
Net investment in capital assets	\$ (2,106)	\$ -	\$21,476	\$ 22	\$ 14,656	\$ 34,048
Restricted:						
Unemployment insurance	-	455	-	-	-	455
Debt service	3,973	-	-	-	-	3,973
Capital projects	3,048	-	-	-	-	3,048
Unrestricted (deficit)	(7,790)	(70,007)	2,538	(55,140)	3,408	(126,991)
Total net position (deficit)	\$ (2,875)	\$ (69,552)	\$ 24,014	\$ (55,118)	\$ 18,064	\$ (85,467)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds (in thousands)

Year Ended September 30, 2020	Business-type Activities					Total
	WICO	Unemployment Insurance	viNGN	Government Insurance	Other Enterprise	
Operating revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 5,441	\$ 29,226	\$ 3,627	\$ 8,863	\$ 21,446	\$ 68,603
Operating expenses						
Cost of services	6,693	95,262	5,685	5,794	32,281	145,715
Depreciation and amortization	3,185	-	4,578	-	1,462	9,225
Total operating expenses	9,878	95,262	10,263	5,794	33,743	154,940
Operating (loss) income	(4,437)	(66,036)	(6,636)	3,069	(12,297)	(86,337)
Non-operating revenues (expenses)						
Grants revenue	234	53,935	255	-	1	54,425
Interest and other income	78	214	5	-	7,626	7,923
Payment in lieu of taxes	(700)	-	-	-	-	(700)
Interest expense	(2,224)	-	-	-	-	(2,224)
Total non-operating (expenses) revenues, net	(2,612)	54,149	260	-	7,627	59,424
(Loss) income before operating transfers and special item	(7,049)	(11,887)	(6,376)	3,069	(4,670)	(26,913)
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
Insurance recoveries	-	-	2,141	-	-	2,141
Change in net position	(7,049)	(11,887)	(4,235)	3,069	(3,670)	(23,772)
Net position (deficit), beginning of year	4,174	(57,665)	28,249	(58,187)	21,734	(61,695)
Net position (deficit), end of year	\$ (2,875)	\$ (69,552)	\$ 24,014	\$ (55,118)	\$ 18,064	\$ (85,467)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds

(in thousands)

Year Ended September 30, 2020	Business-type Activities					Total
	WICO	Unemployment Insurance	viNGN	Government Insurance	Other Enterprise	
Cash flows from operating activities						
Cash received from customers and users	\$ 7,574	\$ 29,227	\$ 3,663	\$ 8,863	\$ 21,260	\$ 70,587
Cash paid to beneficiaries and suppliers	(2,986)	(95,262)	(2,930)	(7,397)	(31,049)	(139,624)
Cash paid to employees	(4,006)	-	(2,547)	-	-	(6,553)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	582	(66,035)	(1,814)	1,466	(9,789)	(75,590)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities						
Other income	-	214	-	-	7,626	7,840
Transfer from other funds	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000
Federal grants	118	53,935	49	-	1	54,103
Contribution to the Government	(51)	-	-	-	-	(51)
Issuance of debt	-	12,142	-	-	-	12,142
Principal paid on debt issuances, including interest	-	(6,434)	-	-	-	(6,434)
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	67	59,857	49	-	8,627	68,600
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities						
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(691)	-	(96)	(22)	(871)	(1,680)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	4	-	-	-	-	4
Proceeds from insurance recoveries	-	-	2,141	-	-	2,141
Proceeds from refundable advance	464	-	-	-	-	464
Principal payments on direct borrowing from a bank	(498)	-	-	-	-	(498)
Interest paid	(1,297)	-	-	-	-	(1,297)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(2,018)	-	2,045	(22)	(871)	(866)
Cash flows from investing activities						
Interest income	12	-	5	-	-	17
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	12	-	5	-	(6)	11
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,357)	(6,178)	285	1,444	(2,039)	(7,845)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	10,860	7,690	1,480	3,548	22,613	46,191
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 9,503	\$ 1,512	\$ 1,765	\$ 4,992	\$ 20,574	\$ 38,346
Reconciliation of operating (loss) income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities						
Operating (loss) income	\$ (4,437)	\$ (66,036)	\$ (6,636)	\$ 3,069	\$ (12,297)	\$ (86,337)
Adjustments to reconcile operating (loss) income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization	3,185	-	4,578	-	1,462	9,225
Other income	65	-	-	-	-	65
Bad debt expense	-	-	128	-	-	128
Provision for doubtful accounts	645	-	-	-	-	645
Change in operating assets and liabilities:						
Receivables, net	1,713	1	(92)	-	250	1,872
Other accounts receivable	(289)	-	-	-	-	(289)
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	(436)	(436)
Other assets	358	-	129	-	(82)	405
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	47	-	79	(72)	2,079	2,133
Compensated absences payable	(705)	-	-	-	-	(705)
Workers' compensation	-	-	-	(1,531)	-	(1,531)
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	(765)	(765)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 582	\$ (66,035)	\$ (1,814)	\$ 1,466	\$ (9,789)	\$ (75,590)

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds (continued)
(in thousands)

<i>Year Ended September 30, 2020</i>	Business-type Activities					Total
	WICO	Unemployment Insurance	viNGN	Government Insurance	Other Enterprise	
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the statement of net position						
Cash and cash equivalents - current	\$ 2,482	\$ 1,057	\$ 1,765	\$ 4,992	\$ 20,574	\$ 30,870
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted	7,021	455	-	-	-	7,476
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 9,503	\$ 1,512	\$ 1,765	\$ 4,992	\$ 20,574	\$ 38,346

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

(in thousands)

<i>September 30, 2020</i>	Pension Trust	Agency
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Unrestricted	\$ 73,318	\$ 34,555
Restricted	18	
Investments, at fair value:		
Certificate of deposits	-	1,904
Cash collateral received under securities lending transactions	447	-
U.S. Government and agency obligations	19,263	-
Corporate obligations	29,157	-
Mortgage and asset backed securities	34,977	-
Commingled and mutual funds	327,080	-
Limited partnerships	12,477	-
Real estate	66,119	-
Stock lending collateral	1,257	-
Receivables, net:		
Loans and advances	34,014	-
Accrued interest	1,390	-
Due from other agencies of the Government	7,393	-
Other assets	12,754	-
Total assets	\$ 619,664	\$ 36,459
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ 36,459
Benefits in process of payment	3,366	-
Securities lending collateral	1,257	-
Other liabilities	32,501	-
Total liabilities	37,124	36,459
Net position restricted for pension benefits	\$ 582,540	\$ -

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

(in thousands)

<i>Year Ended September 30, 2020</i>	Pension Trust
Additions	
Contributions:	
Employer	\$ 100,422
Plan members	50,861
Total contributions	151,283
Investment income:	
Net appreciation of fair value of investments	27,280
Interest, dividends, and other, net	8,866
Real estate - net rental income	2,394
Total investment income	38,540
Less investment expense	446
Investment income, net	38,094
Other income	3,643
Total additions	193,020
Deductions	
Benefits paid	265,605
Refunds of contributions	8,307
Administrative and operational expenses	14,688
Total deductions	288,600
Change in net position	(95,580)
Net position restricted for pension benefits, beginning of year	678,120
Net position restricted for pension benefits, end of year	\$ 582,540

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Government of the United States Virgin Islands (the Government) is an unincorporated organized territory of the United States of America. The powers of the Government are derived from and set forth in the Revised Organic Act of 1954, as amended. The Government assumes responsibility for public safety, health, public housing and welfare, education, transportation and communication, and culture and recreation.

The accompanying basic financial statements of the Government have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The accompanying basic financial statements have been prepared primarily from accounts maintained by the Department of Finance of the Government. Additional data has been derived from reports prepared by other departments, agencies, and public corporations based on independent or subsidiary accounting systems maintained by them.

Financial Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, the Government is a primary government (PG). The PG includes all Government departments, agencies, boards, and organizations that are not legally separate. In addition to the PG, the financial reporting entity includes blended and discretely presented component units. Component units include all legally separate organizations for which the Government's elected officials are financially accountable and organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the PG are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading. The criteria used to define financial accountability include: (i) if an organization is fiscally dependent on, and there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the PG, (ii) a government board appointed by a higher level of government, or (iii) a jointly appointed board.

The financial statements of the following component units are included in the financial reporting entity either as blended or as discretely presented component units in accordance with GAAP:

(a) Blended Component Units

The following public benefit corporations, while legally separate from the Government, meet the criteria to be reported as part of the PG because they provide services entirely or almost entirely to the Government:

Virgin Islands Public Finance Authority (PFA)

PFA was created as a public corporation and autonomous governmental instrumentality by Act No. 5365, *the Government Capital Improvement Act of 1988*, with the purpose of aiding the Government in the performance of its fiscal duties and in effectively carrying out its governmental responsibility of raising capital for essential public projects. Under the enabling legislation, PFA has the power, among other matters, to borrow money and issue bonds and to lend the proceeds of its bonds to the Government or any governmental instrumentality.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The powers of PFA are exercised by a board of directors consisting of the Governor (Chairperson), the Commissioner of Finance, the Director of the Virgin Islands Office of Management and Budget, and two representatives of the private sector appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislature of the Virgin Islands (the Legislature). PFA activities are blended within the PG and are reported as major funds, except for PFA Special Revenue Fund.

PFA's blended component units, The West Indian Company Limited (WICO) and viNGN, INC. d/b/a Virgin Islands Next Generation Network (viNGN) are presented as major proprietary funds while King's Alley Management, Inc. and Lonesome Dove Petroleum, Inc. are included in other nonmajor proprietary funds in the Government's basic financial statements.

Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation (TSFC)

TSFC was created in September 2001 under Act No. 6428 as a separate and independent corporation of the Government to purchase the rights, title, and interest in tobacco settlement litigation awards and to issue revenue bonds supported by the tobacco settlement rights. The responsibility for the operations of TSFC is vested in a board of directors composed of three members: the Governor and two independent members - one appointed by the Governor and one appointed by the president of the Legislature. The activities of TSFC are limited to activities conducted on behalf of the Government. The TSFC is reported in the other governmental funds.

Complete audited financial statements of PFA and TSFC blended component units can be obtained directly by contacting their respective administrative offices:

Administrative Offices of Blended Component Units

Virgin Islands Public Finance Authority
5033 Kongens Gade, Government Hill
St. Thomas, VI 00802

Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation
5033 Kongens Gade, Government Hill
St. Thomas, VI 00802

(b) Discretely Presented Component Units

The following component units, as required by GAAP are discretely presented in the basic financial statements because of the nature of the services they provide and the Government's ability to impose its will.

The component units are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the PG and governed by separate boards.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(c) Major Component Units

Virgin Islands Housing Authority (VIHA)

VIHA was created as a public corporation and autonomous governmental instrumentality by Act No. 903 on June 18, 1962, with the purpose of providing housing for low and moderate-income families residing in the U.S. Virgin Islands. The majority of VIHA funding is through two contractual agreements with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). VIHA is required to make payments in lieu of taxes to the PG when residual receipts are available, and whereby the PG agrees to provide municipal services and continue the tax-exempt status of VIHA projects. VIHA is governed by a board of commissioners. The governing board is autonomous and responsible to HUD. An executive director is appointed by VIHA's Board to manage the day-to-day operations.

Virgin Islands Port Authority (VIPA)

VIPA was created as a public corporation and autonomous government instrumentality by Act No. 2375 on December 23, 1968, with the purposes of owning, operating, and managing air and marine terminals of the U.S. Virgin Islands. The powers of VIPA are exercised by a board of governors consisting of the Commissioner of Economic Development and Agriculture (Chairperson), the Attorney General, the Commissioner of Public Works, the Director of the Small Business Development Agency, and five other persons appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislature.

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority (WAPA)

WAPA was created as a public corporation and autonomous governmental instrumentality by Act No. 1248 on August 13, 1964, with the purpose of operating the water production and electric generation plants in the U.S. Virgin Islands. The powers of WAPA are exercised by a governing board consisting of nine members, all appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislature, from which three are heads of cabinet-level executive departments or agencies and six other persons, who are nominated by the Legislature. WAPA is required by its bond resolutions to maintain separate audited financial statements for each system (the Electric and Water Systems).

Virgin Islands Government Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation (VIGHHFC)

VIGHHFC was created by Act No. 6012 on August 23, 1994, and became active on May 1, 1999, with the purpose of providing healthcare services and hospital facilities to the people of the U. S. Virgin Islands. The powers of VIGHHFC are exercised by a board of directors consisting of 15 members as follows: the Director of the Virgin Islands Office of Management and Budget, the Commissioner of Finance, and 13 other members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislature. The VIGHHFC is composed of the Schneider Regional Medical Center located in St. Thomas, the Governor Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center located in St. Croix, and the Schneider Regional Medical Center Foundation (the Foundation). The hospitals issue separately audited financial statements.

The Schneider Regional Medical Center's financial statements include its component units: the Myra Keating Smith Community Health Center (Health Center) of St. John and the Charlotte Kimelman Cancer Institute (Cancer Institute) on St. Thomas. The Cancer Institute has remained closed following the 2017 hurricanes. The Health Center and Cancer Institute are legally separate organizations for which the Roy L. Schneider Hospital is financially accountable.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The Foundation is a legally separate nonprofit corporation for which the Schneider Regional Medical Center is financially accountable. The Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center's financial statements include its component unit: Virgin Islands Cardiac Center at the Governor Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center, Inc. (VICC Foundation). VICC Foundation is a legally separate nonprofit corporation for which the Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center is financially accountable.

University of the Virgin Islands (the University)

The University was organized as an instrumentality of the Government under Act No. 852 on March 16, 1962, in accordance with Section 16(a) of the Revised Organic Act of 1954, as amended. The University is a higher education institution that offers four-year liberal arts degree and master's degree programs and associates degrees in arts and occupational programs. The powers of the University are exercised by a board of trustees consisting of 17 members as follows: Chairman of the Board of Education, Commissioner of Education, and the President of the University, all serving as members ex-officio, 9 other members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislature, two other members elected by the board of trustees, one representative of the student body, one alumnus of the University, and another representative of the teaching faculty. The University was not organized as a self-sustaining entity and therefore receives financial and other support from the Government.

The University's financial statements include a blended and discretely presented component unit, the Foundation for the University of the Virgin Islands. This organization operates as a nonprofit corporation whose purpose is to assist and support the University in accomplishing its charitable and educational mission. The Foundation for the Reichhold Center for the Arts is also a discretely presented component unit of the University that supports the arts and provides financial assistance in operating an entertainment complex on the St. Thomas campus of the University. The complex has remained closed following the 2017 hurricanes.

(d) Other Component Units (Nonmajor)

Virgin Islands Economic Development Authority (EDA)

EDA was created by Act No. 6390 on December 21, 2000, as a public corporation and semiautonomous instrumentality of the Government. EDA was created as an umbrella authority of the Economic Development Commission, the Small Business Development Agency, the Government Development Bank, and the Virgin Islands Industrial Development Park Corporation. The powers of EDA are exercised by a board of directors consisting of the members of the Virgin Islands Economic Development Commission, the Director of the Virgin Islands Bureau of Internal Revenue, and five members not employed by the Government, but appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislature.

Magens Bay Authority (MBA)

MBA was created as a corporate instrumentality by Act No. 2085 on December 20, 1967, with the purpose of acquiring, improving, and operating parks and beaches. The powers of MBA are exercised by a board of directors consisting of the Governor and six members initially appointed by the Governor. The board of directors is responsible for the appointment and reappointment of subsequent board members except that the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Legislature may, by appointment, fill any vacancy on the board of directors remaining unfilled for sixty days.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Virgin Islands Housing Finance Authority (VIHFA)

VIHFA was created as a public corporation and autonomous governmental instrumentality by Act No. 4636 on October 20, 1981, with the purpose of stimulating low and moderate-income housing construction and home ownership through the issuance of revenue bonds to provide low-interest mortgage loans to qualified purchasers of low and moderate-income housing. On October 31, 2008, VIHFA established the Virgin Islands Housing Management, Inc. (VIHM), a wholly owned nonprofit subsidiary that manages VIHFA's rental properties. The financial statements of VIHM are separately issued, and not blended into the PG. The powers of VIHFA are exercised by a board of directors consisting of the Commissioner of the Department of Housing, Parks, and Recreation (the Chairman), the Director of the Virgin Islands Office of Management and Budget, and three persons not employed by the Government appointed by the Governor with advice and consent of the Legislature.

Virgin Islands Public Broadcasting System (VIPBS)

VIPBS was created as a public corporation and autonomous instrumentality by Act No. 2364 on November 15, 1968, with the purpose of advancing the general welfare, education, cultural development, and awareness of public affairs of the population of the U.S. Virgin Islands as well as to provide an effective supplement to the in-school education of children.

The powers of VIPBS are exercised by a board of directors consisting of the Commissioner of Education, the Chairman of the Board of Education, three members appointed by the President of the Legislature, and four members, not more than two of whom should be employed by the Government and appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislature.

In addition, the Director of the Virgin Islands Office of Management and Budget, the President of the University of the Virgin Islands, and the General Manager of VIPBS are ex-officio members of the board who are not entitled to vote.

Virgin Islands Waste Management Authority (VIWMA)

VIWMA was established as an autonomous instrumentality of the Government by Act No. 6638 and approved by the Governor of the Virgin Islands on January 23, 2004. VIWMA provides environmentally sound management for the collection and disposal of solid waste in the Territory, including operation and closure of landfills and wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal. VIWMA is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of seven members.

University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (RTPark)

RTPark was established as an autonomous instrumentality of the Government by Act 6502 on February 21, 2002, as amended, by Act 6725, the Protected Cell Amendments Act of 2005. RTPark was organized for internet commerce and technology, providing an enabling environment for research, development, business incubation and technology-driven businesses.

RTPark is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of seven members, including the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the University, the President of the University, two trustees selected from among the Board of Trustees of the University, and three members selected by the Governor.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Complete audited financial statements of the discretely presented component units can be obtained directly by contacting their administrative offices:

Administrative Offices

Virgin Islands Housing Authority
9900 Estate Thomas
St. Thomas, VI 00802

Virgin Islands Port Authority
P.O. Box 301707
St. Thomas, VI 00803

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority
P.O. Box 1450
St. Thomas, VI 00804

Virgin Islands Government Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation
9048 Sugar Estate
St. Thomas, VI 00802

University of the Virgin Islands
#2 John Brewer's Bay
St. Thomas, VI 00802-9990

Virgin Islands Economic Development Authority
8000 Nisky Shopping Center, Suite 620
St. Thomas, VI 00802

Magens Bay Authority
P.O. Box 10583
St. Thomas, VI 00801

Virgin Islands Housing Finance Authority
3202 Demarara
Frenchtown Plaza, Suite 200
St. Thomas, VI 00802

Virgin Islands Public Broadcasting System
P.O. Box 7879
St. Thomas, VI 00801

Virgin Islands Waste Management Authority
1 A&B Demarara
St. Thomas, VI 00802

University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation
64 West Palm Drive
Kingshill, St. Croix, VI 00850-9781

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

All financial statements of the discretely presented component units have a fiscal year end of September 30, 2020, except for WAPA and VIHA which have a fiscal year-end of June 30, 2020, and December 31, 2019, respectively.

(e) Fiduciary Component Unit

The following public benefit corporation is legally separate from the Government, meets the definition of a blended component unit, and is presented in the fund financial statements along with other fiduciary funds of the Government. Fiduciary funds are not reported in the government-wide financial statements.

Government Employees' Retirement System of the U.S. Virgin Islands (GERS)

GERS was created as an independent and separate agency of the Government with the purpose of administering the Government's and the component units' cost-sharing, multi-employer defined benefit pension plan. GERS was established on October 1, 1959. The responsibility for the operation of GERS is vested in a board of trustees composed of seven members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Legislature.

Employee and employer contributions to GERS are recognized as additions to net position held in trust for employees' pension benefits in the period in which employee services are performed, except for contributions pursuant to the Early Retirement Act of 1994, which are recorded as the cash is received. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan, except for benefits pursuant to sections 8(a) and 8(b) of the Early Retirement Act of 1994, which are recorded when the subsidy provided by the Government is receivable and payable.

Complete audited financial statements of this component unit can be obtained directly by contacting its administrative office:

Government Employees' Retirement System of the U.S. Virgin Islands
3438 Kronprindsens Gade
St. Thomas, VI 00802

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (that is, the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all the non-fiduciary activities of the PG and its component units. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the PG is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the PG is financially accountable. The statement of net position presents the reporting entities' non-fiduciary assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenue. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment.

Program revenues include (i) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (ii) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a function or segment. Taxes and other items are not included among program revenues and are appropriately reported instead, as general revenue.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

(a) Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with GAAP as prescribed by the GASB. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when eligibility requirements have been met.

(b) Governmental Fund Financial Statements

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized when it is both measurable and available. Revenues are deemed available when they become susceptible to accrual and are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the Government considers most revenue to be available if collected within 90 days of the end of the current fiscal year-end. Specifically, gross receipts taxes, real property taxes, and income taxes are deemed available if collected within 30, 60, and 90 days, respectively, after the end of the current fiscal year-end.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Grant revenue is deemed available if collected within the 12 months after the end of the current fiscal year-end. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, compensated absences, debt service, other postemployment benefits and pension expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

Income taxes, gross receipts taxes, real property taxes, and grant funding are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period to the extent they are considered available. All other revenue items are deemed measurable and available only when cash is received by the Government.

(c) Proprietary Funds, Fiduciary Funds, and Discretely Presented Component Units Financial Statements

The financial statements of the proprietary funds, fiduciary funds, and discretely presented component units are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting also used in the government-wide financial statements described above.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Fund Accounting

The Government reports its financial position and results of operations in funds, which are considered separate accounting entities. The operations of each fund are accounted for within a set of self-balancing accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with legal, financial, and contractual provisions. Generally accepted governmental accounting principles establish criteria (percentage of the assets, liabilities, revenue, or expenditures/expenses of either fund category or the governmental and enterprise funds combined) for the determination of major funds. Indirect costs are automatically allocated and reported in the program expense for each fund. Non-major funds are combined in a single column in the fund financial statements. The Government reports the following major funds:

(a) Governmental Funds

The Government reports the following major governmental funds:

- General Fund - The general fund is the Government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
- PFA Debt Service Fund - PFA debt service fund accounts for the resources accumulated, and payments made, for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt issued by PFA on behalf of the Government.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

- PFA Capital Projects Fund - PFA capital projects fund accounts for bond proceeds of debt issued by PFA on behalf of the Government. The bond proceeds have been designated for certain necessary public safety and capital development projects which are accounted for in this fund.
- Federal Grants Fund - The federal grants fund accounts for proceeds and payments that are restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

(b) Proprietary Funds

These funds account for those activities for which the intent of management is to recover, primarily through user charges, the cost of providing goods or services to the public. The Government reports the following major proprietary funds:

- The West Indian Company Limited - WICO, a blended component unit of PFA, accounts for the activities of a cruise ship pier and shopping mall complex on the island of St. Thomas.
- Unemployment Insurance Fund - The unemployment insurance fund accounts for the collection of unemployment premiums from employers in the U.S. Virgin Islands, and the payment of unemployment benefits to eligible unemployed recipients.
- viNGN, INC. d/b/a as Virgin Islands Next Generation Network - viNGN, a blended component unit of PFA, accounts for the management of a middle mile wholesale fiber optic network providing reliable high-speed internet access to retail internet service providers and public infrastructure stewards.
- Government Insurance Fund - GIF provides insurance protection for workers in the U.S. Virgin Islands in the event of job accidents.

(c) Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the Government in a trustee capacity, or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governmental units. The following are the Government's fiduciary funds:

- Pension Trust Fund - The pension trust fund accounts for the activities of GERS, an independent and separate agency of the Government, responsible for the proper operation of the Government's defined benefit pension plan.
- Agency Fund - The agency fund is custodial in nature and does not involve measurement of the results of operations.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Government follows the practice of pooling cash. The balance in the pooled cash accounts is available to meet current operating requirements and any excess is invested in various interest-bearing accounts and time deposits with eligible depository institutions.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Cash equivalents of the proprietary funds and discretely presented component units consist of demand accounts, money market accounts, certificates of deposit with maturities of not more than 90 days from the date of acquisition, money market funds, short-term U.S. government and its agencies' obligations, and repurchase agreements with a U.S. commercial bank maturing within three months. Cash and cash equivalents of the discretely presented component units are maintained in separate bank accounts from those of the PG, in their own names.

By law, banks, or trust companies designated as depositories of public funds of the Government are to maintain corporate surety bonds or pledge collateral satisfactory to the Commissioner of Finance to secure all governmental funds deposited. As of September 30, 2020, the Government had \$305.0 million in collateral with Banco Popular de Puerto Rico consisting of U.S. Treasury Notes, FNMA, GNMA, and FHLB MULOC securities and \$438.4 million in collateral with First Bank consisting of municipal letters of credit, GNMA, and deposits insured by FDIC coverage.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents are defined to be cash on hand, demand deposits, restricted cash and investments, and highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of purchase. For financial statement presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents are shown as cash and investments and restricted cash and investments.

Investments

The PG and its component units follow the provisions of GAAP which establishes and modifies the following disclosure requirements related to investment risks: credit risk (including custodial credit risk and concentrations of credit risk), interest rate risk, and foreign currency risk.

Investment policies of the PG, its blended component units, major funds, and major component units are as follows:

- *Primary Government Investment Policies* - Title 33, Chapter 117 of the Virgin Islands Code (V.I. Code) authorizes the Government to invest in U.S. Government and its agencies' obligations, mortgage-backed securities, repurchase agreements, commercial paper, local government obligations, and corporate debt and equity obligations.

As of September 30, 2020, the General Fund, the Virgin Islands Lottery, and an agency fund had invested in certificates of deposit with two local banks. Investments are reported at fair value as of September 30, 2020.

- *PFA Investment Policies* - Investments of PFA are reported at fair value. Various bond resolutions of PFA restrict investments to direct obligations of the U.S. Government, territories, possessions and states, specific bank obligations, investment agreements or similar funding agreements, shares or other interests in mutual funds, trusts or investment companies, corporate commercial paper, and money market portfolios consisting of any of the foregoing. PFA has retained investment managers and investments are held in trust by a commercial bank on behalf of PFA. PFA handles investments for two major governmental funds of the Government: PFA Debt Service Fund and PFA Capital Projects Fund.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

- *Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation Investment Policies* - Various bond resolutions of this blended component unit restrict investments to direct obligations of the U.S. Government, territories, possessions and states, specific bank obligations, investment agreements or similar funding agreements, shares or other interests in mutual funds, trusts or investment companies, corporate commercial paper, and money market portfolios consisting of any of the foregoing. TSFC has retained investment managers and investments are held in trust by a commercial bank on behalf of the TSFC. Investments are reported at fair value in the non-major governmental fund of the Government.
- *VIHA Investment Policies* - This major component unit is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to invest excess funds in obligations of the United States, certificates of deposit, or any other federally insured investment. HUD requires that deposits be fully collateralized and may be held by an unaffiliated bank or trust company for the account of the VIHA.
- *WAPA and VIPA Investment Policies* - These major component units are authorized under bond resolutions and the V.I. Code to invest in open accounts, time deposits, non-negotiable certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, obligations of the U.S. government, and obligations of any state within the United States, mutual funds, and corporate commercial paper. Investments are reported at fair value.
- *VIGHHFC Investment Policies* - The board of trustees of this major component unit has not developed a formal investment policy.
- *University Investment Policies* - The board of trustees of this major component unit is responsible for the management of the University's investments and establishes an investment policy, which is carried out by the Vice President for Administration and Finance. The University and its component unit, the Foundation for the Reichhold Center of the Arts have a formal investment policy approved by their corresponding board of trustees, which contains a requisite section on addressing risks. The University's investments are included in the Foundation for the University of the Virgin Islands' investment portfolio for management and investment purposes.
- *Pension Trust Fund Investment Policies* - The board of trustees of GERS has enacted policies that limit investments in certain investment categories and provide requirements for the institutions managing investments. Under those policies, GERS may invest in U.S. Government and agencies obligations, bonds or notes of any state, territory or possession of the United States, municipal bonds and obligations, foreign bonds, bonds of domestic railroad corporations, public utility bonds, industrial corporate bonds or trust certificates, common and preferred shares of foreign and domestic corporations, mutual funds, mortgage or personal loans to GERS members or retirees, and mortgage and asset-backed securities. Investments in bonds are subject to rating restrictions of BBB and may not exceed 2.0% of the GERS investment portfolio. Investments in stock of a single corporation may not exceed 1.0% of the market value of the fund or exceed 1.0% of the outstanding stock of the corporation.

The aggregate of investments in stock may not exceed 60.0% of the market value of total investments of GERS. Investment in foreign stock should be limited to 10.0% of the market value of the total investments of GERS. Any investment of 20.0% or more of the aggregate value of the portfolio must be approved by two-thirds of the membership of the board of trustees.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The investments are administered by several professional investment managers and are held in trust by a commercial bank on behalf of GERS.

Investments in equity securities in the GERS pension trust fund are reported at quoted market values. Shares of mutual funds are reported at the net asset value of shares held by GERS at year-end. Purchases and sales are recorded on a trade-date basis. Realized gains and losses on securities are determined by the average cost method.

GERS is authorized to provide loans to businesses approved by the Board of Trustees as alternative investments. On September 24, 2013, GERS entered into a loan agreement with KAZI Foods of the Virgin Islands, Inc. in the amount of \$6.0 million at an interest rate of 6.25%, and a maturity date of October 23, 2023. On July 31, 2020, KAZI Foods of the Virgin Islands, Inc. paid off the outstanding principal balance of \$2.8 million.

On June 30, 2014, GERS entered into a construction loan agreement with V.I. Finest Foods, LLC in the principal amount of up to \$8.2 million at an interest rate of 6.4%, an interest only period of 17 months and a fully amortizing period of 103 consecutive months. The loan was subsequently modified on May 24, 2016, to provide an increase in the principal amount of the loan of an amount up to \$11.0 million and extending the maturity date of March 31, 2025. On March 5, 2020, the V.I. Finest Foods, LLC loan was sold to the University of the Virgin Islands. At September 30, 2020, there is no outstanding principal balance on the loan.

GERS has also invested in Havensight Mall, a shopping and pier complex on the island of St. Thomas with an appraised value of \$41.0 million as of September 30, 2020.

GERS also invested in two funds of the Mesriow limited partnership. The funds reported a fair market value of \$12.5 million as of September 30, 2020.

GERS owns administrative facilities on the islands of St. Thomas and St. Croix. Portions of the facilities are leased to government agencies and commercial tenants, and portions of the facilities are utilized for GERS operations. The investment in leased real estate is reported at its appraised value, and the portion used for GERS operations is reported at depreciated cost. The amount of \$24.9 million was reported net of depreciation at September 30, 2020.

Receivables

Taxes receivable represent amounts owed by taxpayers for individual and corporate income taxes, gross receipts taxes, excise taxes, hotel occupancy taxes, and real property taxes. Federal government receivables represent amounts owed to the Government for reimbursement of expenditures/expenses incurred pursuant to federally funded programs.

Accounts receivables are reported net of estimated allowances for uncollectible amounts, which are determined, based upon past collection experience and current economic conditions.

The accounts receivable from non-governmental customers of the discretely presented component units are net of estimated uncollectible amounts. These receivables arise primarily from service charges to users.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Interfund and Intra-Entity Transactions

The Government has the following types of transactions among funds:

- *Interfund Transfers* - Legally required transfers are reported as interfund transfers in (out) when incurred. Transfers between the PG and its blended component units are reported as interfund transfers, except for transfers within the same fund type.
- *Intra-entity Transactions* - These are transactions between the PG and its discretely presented component units, and among the component units.

Similarly, receivables and payables between the PG and its blended component units are reported as amounts due from (to) other funds. Transfers between the PG and discretely presented component units (and among those component units) are reported separately as revenue and expenses or expenditures. Amounts owed to and from discretely presented component units by the PG are reported separately from interfund payables and receivables as due from (to) component units, net of allowance for estimated uncollectible amounts.

Restricted Assets

Restricted assets in the PG and discretely presented component units are set aside primarily for the payment of bonds, notes, construction funds, unemployment benefits, and other specific purposes.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, land improvements, buildings, building improvements, machinery and equipment, construction in progress, intangibles and infrastructure assets are reported in the applicable governmental, business-type activities, and component unit columns in the government-wide financial statements as well as in the applicable proprietary funds reported in the fund financial statements.

The PG defines capital assets as assets that have an initial, individual cost and useful lives of: (i) \$5,000 for personal property with a useful life of five years; (ii) \$50,000 for buildings and building improvements with estimated useful lives of 40 and 20 years, respectively; (iii) \$100,000 for land improvements with an estimated useful life of 20 years; (iv) \$200,000 for intangibles with estimated useful lives between 2 and 15 years; and (v) \$200,000 for infrastructure with an estimated useful life of 30 years. All costs of acquiring land are capitalized.

Capital assets purchased or acquired are carried at historical cost or normal cost. The normal costing method to estimate cost based on replacement cost indexed by a reciprocal factor of the price increase from the appraisal date to the actual or estimated acquisition date was used to estimate the historical cost of certain land, buildings, and building improvements because invoices and similar documentation was no longer available in certain instances. Donated capital assets are recorded at fair value at the time of donation.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest costs are capitalized during the construction period only for business-type activities and proprietary component units. The costs of routine maintenance and repairs that do not add value to the assets or materially extend asset lives are expensed as incurred.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Capital assets utilized in the governmental funds are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund financial statements.

Depreciation expense is recorded in the government-wide financial statements, as well as the proprietary funds and component units' financial statements.

Capital assets of the PG, excluding land and construction in progress, are depreciated on the straight-line method over the assets' estimated useful lives.

The estimated useful lives of capital assets reported by the component units are (i) 4 to 50 years for buildings and building improvements; (ii) 20 to 40 years for airports and marine terminals; (iii) 40 to 100 years for water transmission and distribution mains; (iv) 2 to 75 years for intangible assets; and (v) 3 to 25 years for vehicles and equipment.

The PG and its component units review the carrying value of their capital assets to determine if circumstances exist indicating impairment. If facts or circumstances support the possibility of impairment, management follows the guidance in GASB Statement No. 42, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Impairment of Capital Assets and for Insurance Recoveries*. If impairment is indicated, an adjustment is made to the carrying value of the capital assets.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents consumption of the net position that applies to future period(s) and is not recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until the future date occurs.

The Government has three items for financial reporting in this category, as follows:

- Deferred amounts related to pension consist of the unamortized portion of the difference between expected and actual experience, net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, changes in assumptions, and changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportional share of contributions, and contributions made after measurement date.
- Deferred charges on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Deferred amounts related to other postemployment benefits consisting of net differences between expected and actual experience and changes in assumptions.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and is not recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The Government has three items for financial reporting in this category, as follows:

- Deferred amounts related to pension consist of the unamortized portion of the difference between expected and actual experience, changes in assumptions, and changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportional share of contributions.
- Deferred amounts related to other postemployment benefits consisting of the unamortized portion of the expected and actual experience and changes in assumptions.
- Modified accrual basis of accounting - Unavailable revenues qualify for reporting in this category. The item, *unavailable revenues*, is reported only in the governmental funds' balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from three sources: property taxes, gross receipts taxes, and income taxes. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Tax Refunds Payable

During the calendar year, the Government collects individual income taxes through withholdings and payments from taxpayers. On September 30th, the Government estimates the amount owed to taxpayers for overpayments during the first nine months of the calendar year. These estimated amounts and the actual tax refunds claimed for prior years but not paid at year-end are recorded as tax refunds payable and as a reduction of tax revenue.

Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the Government provides for the accumulation of four, six, or eight hours for each full biweekly pay period depending on the time of entry into government service. At the beginning of each calendar year, vacation leave is limited to 480 hours (60 days). However, the excess of 480 hours is considered by GERS for service credit towards the employees' retirement.

This vacation policy does not apply to professional educational personnel of the Virgin Islands Department of Education, who receive compensation during the school breaks. Upon retirement, an employee receives compensation for unused vacation leave at the employee's base pay rate.

Employees accumulate sick leave at a rate of four hours for each full biweekly pay period up to a maximum of 180 days. Separated employees do not receive payment for unused sick leave; therefore, a provision for accumulated sick leave is not required.

Compensated absences accumulation policies for the blended component units and discretely presented component units vary from entity to entity, depending upon negotiated bargaining agreements and other factors agreed upon between the management of these entities and its employees.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Long-term Liabilities

The liabilities reported in the government-wide financial statements include the Government's bonds, long-term notes, direct borrowings and placements, pension liabilities, and other long-term liabilities including accrued compensated absences, retroactive union arbitration, litigation, landfill closure and post closure costs, postemployment benefits, and workers compensation claims.

Bond premiums, discounts, and amounts deferred on capital appreciation bonds are amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds are reported net of the applicable bond premiums and discounts. Issuance costs are reported as expenses in the year incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

Net Position

Net position is reported in three categories:

- *Net Investment in Capital Assets* - This consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization, and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes, and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Debt pertaining to significant unspent debt proceeds are not included in the calculation of invested in capital assets, net of related debt. The unspent portion of the debt is presented, net of the related debt, as restricted for capital projects.
- *Restricted Net Position* - Constraints placed on the use of assets are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, and the like, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- *Unrestricted Net Position* - These consist of assets which do not meet the definition of the two preceding categories.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, generally it is the Government's policy to use restricted resources first, then the unrestricted resources, as needed.

Fund Balance

GAAP provides a hierarchy of classifications based primarily on the extent to which the Government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in funds may be spent. Following are the fund classifications:

- *Restricted Fund Balance* - Fund balances constrained by externally imposed constraints such as constitutional provisions, laws and regulations, debt covenants, and grantors. The Government's policy is to consider restricted amounts to have been spent first when expenditures are incurred for which both restricted and unassigned fund balances are available.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

- *Committed Fund Balance* - Fund balances subject to constraints imposed by the Government's highest level of decision-making authority including legislation enacted by the Legislature of the Virgin Islands and resolutions or ordinances enacted by Government elected regulatory boards and authorities. Committed fund balances may be modified or rescinded by enacted legislation, or amendment of resolutions or ordinances.
- *Assigned Fund Balance* - Fund balances subject to budgetary constraints of the Legislature of the Virgin Islands, the Virgin Islands Office of Management and Budget, or authorizing boards of the Government, that are not restricted or committed.

Budgetary authority of the Virgin Islands Office of Management and Budget is provided by Title 2, Sections 22, 23, 26 and 27 VIC, and Executive Order No. 371-1997. The Government's policy is to expend assigned or committed amounts, before unassigned amounts, when an expenditure is incurred.

- *Unassigned Fund Balance* - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. The residual deficit of the Federal Grants Fund and other governmental funds are also reported as unassigned fund balance.

Risk Management

With some exceptions, the Government does not carry general liability insurance coverage on its properties or the acts of its employees, relying instead on self-insurance and/or statutory liability limitations. The Government purchases commercial insurance for physical losses or damages against its property. The limit of liability for all risks, excluding earthquake, windstorm, and flood, is \$1.0 million for each occurrence except for windstorm and flood losses, which has a \$45.0 million limit. For physical losses arising from earthquake, the insurance policy has a limit of \$100.0 million for each occurrence and in the annual aggregate.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Adoption of Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2016, GASB issued Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the Government's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020. The Government has evaluated this Statement and has determined there is no impact on the financial statements, as it does not own any types of tangible capital assets which have a legal obligation to perform future asset retirement activities.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

In March 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*. This Statement improves consistency in the information that is disclosed in notes to the financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements and it provides additional essential information about debt to the user of the financial statements. The requirements of this Statement are effective for the Government's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020. The Government has evaluated this Statement and has included the required information in Note 10.

Following are statements issued by GASB that are effective in future years. In light of the COVID-19 pandemic, on May 8, 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 95, *Postponement of the Effective Dates of Certain Authoritative Guidance*, to provide relief to governments. This Statement, which was effective upon issuance, postpones the effective dates of certain provisions in these upcoming pronouncements for one year, except for GASB Statement No. 87 which is postponed for eighteen months. Certain provisions of GASB Statement No. 92 are excluded from GASB Statement No. 95, along with provisions in GASB Statement No. 93 related to lease modifications.

GASB Statement No.		Adoption Effective in Fiscal Year (as Revised)
84	Fiduciary Activities	2021
87	Leases	2022
89	Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period	2022
90	Majority Equity Interests - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61	2021
91	Conduit Debt Obligations	2023
92	Omnibus 2020	2022
93	Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates	2022
96	Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	2023
97	Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32	2022

Following are statements issued by GASB that are effective in the immediate future years as based on the original effective dates.

GASB Statement No.		Adoption Effective in Fiscal Year
94	Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements	2023
98	The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report	2022
99	Omnibus 2022	2023

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Earlier application of all standards is permitted to the extent specified in each pronouncement as originally issued. The Government is currently evaluating the impact of these statements.

2. Component Units

The basic financial statements include the financial statements of the following discretely presented component units:

Major Component Units

- Virgin Islands Housing Authority
- Virgin Islands Port Authority (unaudited)
- Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority
- Virgin Islands Government Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation
- University of the Virgin Islands

Other Component Units (Nonmajor)

- Virgin Islands Economic Development Authority
- Magens Bay Authority
- Virgin Islands Housing Finance Authority
- Virgin Islands Public Broadcasting System
- Virgin Islands Waste Management Authority
- University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Condensed financial information as of September 30, 2020, of all discretely presented component units follows (expressed in thousands):

	Virgin Islands Housing Authority	Virgin Islands Port Authority*	Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority		Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation			Other Component Units*	Total Component Units
			Electric System	Water System	Schneider Regional Medical	Juan F. Luis Hospital	University of the Virgin Islands		
Assets and deferred outflows									
Current assets	\$ 35,038	\$ 26,665	\$ 66,686	\$ 7,926	\$ 27,412	\$ 19,081	\$ 33,535	\$ 610,342	\$ 826,685
Due from primary government	-	-	11,310	3,164	-	1,302	-	20,889	36,665
Due from Federal government	-	10,586	76,894	326	248	591	6,486	9,866	104,997
Restricted assets	517	22,230	68,370	1,811	1,332	3,065	73,607	57,611	228,543
Capital assets, net	49,902	285,286	1,353,163	75,717	35,442	98,675	77,608	166,218	2,142,011
Other noncurrent assets	6,201	-	28,306	-	693	-	-	39,408	74,608
Deferred outflows of resources	20,458	44,639	59,964	12,138	42,526	81,796	29,777	33,253	324,551
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	112,116	389,406	1,664,693	101,082	107,653	204,510	221,013	937,587	3,738,060
Liabilities and deferred inflows									
Current liabilities	2,485	38,775	604,066	(69,420)	32,835	90,698	12,459	583,705	1,295,603
Due to primary government	-	-	14,990	-	23,446	42,000	-	50,655	131,091
Due to Federal government	-	-	4,142	-	-	-	-	-	4,142
Bonds payable - long-term	-	33,119	228,730	75,000	-	-	70,517	-	407,366
Notes payable - long-term	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,572	9,789	33,361
Pension liabilities	78,657	166,348	239,526	49,059	153,062	197,173	87,160	119,427	1,090,412
Other postemployment benefits	25,665	24,605	44,427	9,100	-	-	12,011	-	115,808
Other noncurrent liabilities	542	1,197	122,583	-	-	-	5,576	11,462	141,360
Unearned revenues - long-term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,197	11,197
Deferred inflows of resources	19,258	24,425	82,052	16,806	33,114	16,869	20,066	18,324	230,914
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	126,607	288,469	1,340,516	80,545	242,457	346,740	231,361	804,559	3,461,254
Net position (deficit):									
Net investment in capital assets	49,640	280,814	1,072,116	75,717	35,442	67,058	(10,993)	145,388	1,715,182
Restricted	418	22,230	31,969	-	3,890	102	30,928	64,720	154,257
Unrestricted deficit	(64,549)	(202,107)	(779,908)	(55,180)	(174,136)	(209,390)	(30,283)	(77,080)	(1,592,633)
Total net position (deficit)	\$ (14,491)	\$ 100,937	\$ 324,177	\$ 20,537	\$ (134,804)	\$ (142,230)	\$ (10,348)	\$ 133,028	\$ 276,806

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Information on Statement of Activities	Expenses	Program revenue			Total Component Units
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Virgin Islands Port Authority*	\$ 82,123	\$ 47,096	\$ 491	\$ 19,994	\$ (14,542)
Virgin Islands Housing Authority	56,895	4,593	41,858	2,626	(7,818)
Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority:					
Electric System	279,072	248,514	-	133,304	102,746
Water System	29,254	32,466	-	5,683	8,895
Virgin Islands Government					
Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation:					
Roy L. Schneider Hospital	93,894	47,437	37,355	170	(8,932)
Juan F. Luis Hospital	103,038	43,317	28,211	32,001	491
University of the Virgin Islands	104,030	12,521	78,844	4,543	(8,122)
Other component units*	177,420	9,778	192,102	-	24,460
Total activities	\$ 925,726	\$ 445,722	\$ 378,861	\$ 198,321	\$ 97,178
General revenue:					
Interest and other					\$ 10,780
Insurance recoveries					1,913
Changes in net position					109,871
Net position, beginning of year, as restated					166,935
Net position, end of year					\$ 276,806

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

The summary of due to/due from primary government and component units is as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Due from PG/ Component Units	Due to PG/ Component Units
Governmental funds:		
General fund	\$ 113,889	\$ 28,116
PFA capital projects	-	1,763
Other governmental funds	8,875	4
Discretely presented component units:		
WAPA - Electric System	11,310	14,990
WAPA - Water System	3,164	-
Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation	1,302	65,446
Other component units*	20,889	50,655
	\$ 159,429	\$ 160,974

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

The amounts reported as due to/due from the Government and the discretely presented component units may not agree due to reporting on different fiscal year-ends.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Primary Government

As of September 30, 2020, the PG reported \$358.4 million in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents and \$7.5 million in restricted cash and cash equivalents. All bank balances were fully collateralized, except for \$6.0 million held in various bank accounts for WICO that exceeded FDIC coverage.

Pension Trust Fund

GERS considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. On September 30, 2020, GERS held \$73.3 million in cash and cash equivalents consisting of: \$46.8 million in money market accounts and \$26.5 million in operational accounts.

Component Units

As of September 30, 2020, discretely presented component units held \$121.8 million in unrestricted cash and cash equivalents and \$102.6 million in restricted cash and cash equivalents. Bank balances that were not insured or collateralized amounted to \$50.5 million.

4. Investments

Fair Value Measurements

The Government categorizes the fair market measurements of its investments within the fair value hierarchy established by GAAP. GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, provides the framework for measuring fair value by establishing a three-level fair value hierarchy that describes inputs that are used to measure assets and liabilities as follows:

- Level 1: Inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2: Inputs are other than quotes prices included within Level 1 that are observable for an asset or liability, which are either directly or indirectly observable.
- Level 3: Inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 and the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs. If a price for an identical asset is not observable, a government may evaluate fair market value using another valuation technique that maximizes the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs. If the fair value of an asset is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair market value hierarchy, the measurement is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The following section describes the valuation technique methodologies the Government is using to measure assets at fair value:

Level 1: Investments classified within Level 1 are valued based on quotes obtained from active public exchanges or reported on the national market and are stated at the last reported sales price on the day of valuation. Fair value of exchange-traded contracts is based upon exchange settlement prices.

Level 2: Investments classified within Level 2 are valued by pricing vendors using outside data. In determining the fair value of the investments, the pricing vendors use a market approach and pricing spreads based on the credit risk of the issuer, maturity, current yield, and other terms and conditions of each security. The commercial paper, certificates of deposit, U.S. government, agency and state obligations, U.S. Treasury notes, debt securities are classified as Level 2 instruments as their fair value is based on quoted values stated by the bank's mark-to-market estimate using a stated fixed rate. The interest rate is observable at commonly quoted indexes for the full term of the instruments.

Level 3: Investments in limited partnerships and private debt/direct lending are classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. Given the absence of market quotations, fair value is estimated using the information provided by the investment managers or general partners. The values are based on estimates that require varying degrees of judgment and, for the fund of funds investments, are primarily based on financial data supplied by the investment managers of the underlying funds.

Individual holdings within alternative investments may include instruments in both nonmarketable and market-traded securities. Nonmarketable securities may include equity in private companies, real estate, thinly traded securities, and other investment vehicles. While these financial instruments contain varying degrees of risk, the Government's exposure with respect to each such investment is limited to carrying amount (fair value as described above).

Assets using net asset value per share as fair value are not required to be categorized using the fair value hierarchy levels.

As of September 30, 2020, the PG's investments also include a non-negotiable certificate of deposit, which is not subject to the fair value hierarchy.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Primary Government

Following are the investments of the PG categorized within the three-level fair value hierarchy:

	September 30, 2020	(In thousands)		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Money market funds	\$ 530,940	\$ 530,940	\$ -	\$ -
Investments with contractual maturities:				
Certificates of deposit	1,686	-	1,686	-
U.S. government, agency, and state obligations	75,139	-	75,139	-
Portfolio investments:				
Commercial paper	7,166	-	7,166	-
Subtotal	614,931	\$ 530,940	\$ 83,991	\$ -
Investments, at cost:				
Non-negotiable certificate of deposit	10,257			
Others	22			
Total	\$ 625,210			

Following is a summary of the investments of the PG categorized by investment type and weighted average maturity, as of September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	Fair Value	Maturity (in years)		
		Less Than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	Over 5 Years
Investments with contractual maturities				
Certificates of deposit	\$ 1,686	\$ 1,686	\$ -	\$ -
U.S. government, agency, and state obligations	75,139	27,098	18,958	29,083
Portfolio investments				
Commercial paper	7,166	6,982	-	184
Other investments	22	22	-	-
Total investments with contractual maturities	84,013	\$ 35,788	\$ 18,958	\$ 29,267
Investments without contractual maturities				
Money market funds	530,940			
Certificates of deposit	10,257			
Total	\$ 625,210			

Interest Rate Risk - Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The PG does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing such exposure and has some exposure to interest rate risk.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Credit Risk - The authorizing legislation of the PG does not limit investments by credit rating categories. Authorizing legislation does limit the investment choices of the PG to direct obligations or obligations guaranteed by the United States, obligations of states, territories, possessions and commonwealths of the United States, obligations of international banking institutions, repurchase agreements, investment contracts, certificates of deposit, guaranteed investment contracts, shares in mutual funds, investment companies, corporate commercial paper, money market portfolio investments, and investment pools.

As of September 30, 2020, the PG's investments in money market funds were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa- and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. The PG's investments in commercial paper in the amount of \$7.2 million were not rated by Standard & Poor's or by Moody's Investors Service. The PG's investments in government, agency and state obligations were rated AA- to AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aa2 to Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. The PG's investments in certificates of deposit in the amount of \$11.9 million were not rated by Moody's Investor Services or by Standard & Poor's.

Concentration of Credit Risk - The PG places no limit on the amount that may be invested in one issuer. As of September 30, 2020, more than 5.0% of the PG's investments were invested in: Goldman Financial Square Money Market #524 (60.8%), Federated Government Obligation Money Market #5, (20.0%), and State of California municipal bonds (6.4%).

Custodial Credit Risk - The PG does not have a custodial risk policy. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution or other counterparty, the PG will not be able to recover the value of an investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As of September 30, 2020, \$613.3 million of investments were held in the name of the Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A, as trustee for the Government.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Pension Trust Fund

Following are the investments of the Pension Trust Fund categorized within the three-level fair value hierarchy:

	September 30, 2020	(In thousands)		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Debt securities:				
Government agency obligations	\$ 18,247	\$ -	\$ 18,247	\$ -
Municipal obligations	1,463	-	1,463	-
Corporate bond	29,157	-	29,157	-
Asset-backed securities	8,639	-	8,639	-
Collateralized mortgage obligations	8,229	-	8,229	-
Commercial mortgaged-backed securities	2,115	-	2,115	-
Residential mortgaged-backed securities	15,994	-	15,994	-
Limited partnerships:				
Private equity funds	12,477	-	-	12,477
Private lending	34,014	-	-	34,014
Real estate/other real assets	66,119	-	-	66,119
Subtotal	196,454	\$ -	\$ 83,844	\$ 112,610
Investment, as cost:				
Money market funds	46,797			
Investments measured at net asset value (NAV):				
Commingled equity funds	108,156			
Commingled bond funds	218,924			
Securities lending collateral fund	1,257			
Total	\$ 571,588			

Pension trust funds investments which are measured at NAV per share, or equivalent are presented in the table below (expressed in thousands):

	Fair Value	Unfunded Commitments	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period
Investments measured at net asset value (NAV):				
Commingled equity funds	\$ 108,156	\$ -	Daily	1 - 15 days
Commingled bond funds	218,924	-	Daily	2 - 10 days
Securities lending collateral fund	1,257	-	Daily	None
Total	\$ 328,337	\$ -		

Commingled equity and bond funds - This type includes seven commingled funds that invest in publicly traded domestic and global stocks and domestic and global fixed income securities. The fair values of the investments in this type have been determined using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) of the investments. The total commingled funds can be liquidated daily. The underlying securities within the commingled funds carry a recurring fair value measurement Level 2. There are no unfunded commitments to commingled funds as of September 30, 2020.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Securities lending collateral - GERS' custodian is the agent in lending GERS' securities for collateral and investments which are in a commingled fund.

Following is a summary of the investments of the pension trust fund, categorized by investment type and weighted average maturity, as of September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	Fair Value	Maturity (in years)				No Stated Maturity
		Less Than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	6 to 10 Years	More than 10 Years	
Investments with contractual maturities						
Commingled mutual funds	\$ 327,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 327,080
Corporate obligations	29,157	-	9,677	8,075	11,405	-
Mortgage and asset backed securities	34,977	-	6,889	3,076	25,012	-
Municipals	1,463	-	193	436	834	-
Limited partnerships	12,477	-	-	-	-	12,477
U.S. government and agency obligations	612	612	-	-	-	-
U.S. Treasury bonds	6,023	-	-	-	6,023	-
U.S. Treasury notes	11,165	-	10,581	584	-	-
Total investments with contractual maturities	422,954	\$ 612	\$ 27,340	\$ 12,171	\$ 43,274	\$ 339,557
Investments without contractual maturities						
Money market funds	46,797					
Real estate investments:						
Havensight Mall - U.S. Virgin Islands	41,000					
GERS Complex - U.S. Virgin Islands	24,927					
Other real estate	192					
Debt lending - member loans	34,014					
Securities lending short-term collateral investment pool	1,257					
Securities collateral investment value	447					
Total	\$ 571,588					

Interest Rate Risk - Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. GERS does not have a specific policy to manage interest rate risk, but requires investment managers to diversify by issue, maturity, sector, coupon, and geography. Investment managers retained by GERS follow specific investment guidelines and are evaluated against specific market benchmarks that represent their investment style. Any exemption from general guidelines requires approval from GERS' board of trustees.

Credit Risk - The GERS investment policy is designed to minimize credit risk by restricting authorized investments to only those investments permitted by statute, subject to certain additional limitations. These additional limitations consist of prohibitions against investments in derivative securities, options, futures, or short positions. The investment policy allows investments in mortgage pass-through securities.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The credit ratings of GERS' debt securities as of September 30, 2020, include (expressed in thousands):

	Standard & Poor's Global Ratings		Moody's Investors Service	
	Fair Value	Credit Ratings	Fair Value	Credit Ratings
Corporate obligations	\$ 2,110	A	\$ -	-
Corporate obligations	3,833	A-	-	-
Corporate obligations	8,207	BBB+	-	-
Corporate obligations	9,125	BBB	-	-
Corporate obligations	5,874	BBB-	-	-
Corporate obligations	8	Not Available	8	Not Available
Corporate obligations	-	-	316	A1
Corporate obligations	-	-	2,447	A2
Corporate obligations	-	-	4,143	A3
Corporate obligations	-	-	7,003	Baa1
Corporate obligations	-	-	8,541	Baa2
Corporate obligations	-	-	6,376	Baa3
Corporate obligations	-	-	323	Aa3
Mortgage and asset backed securities	5,928	AAA	-	-
Mortgage and asset backed securities	29,049	Not Available	-	-
Mortgage and asset backed securities	-	-	9,987	Aaa
Mortgage and asset backed securities	-	-	508	Aa1
Mortgage and asset backed securities	-	-	24,482	Not Available
Commingled and mutual funds	327,080	Not Rated	327,080	Not Available
Total	\$ 391,214		\$ 391,214	

Concentration of Credit Risk - Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of GERS' investments in a single issuer of securities. GERS' investment policy establishes limitations on portfolio composition by investment type to limit its exposure to concentration of credit risk. As of September 30, 2020, there are no investments in any one issuer that represent 5.0% or more of total investments.

Custodial Credit Risk - The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution or other counterparty, GERS will not be able to recover the value of an investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Other than underlying securities on loans secured by noncash collateral, GERS' entire investment portfolio was held with a single third-party custodian in GERS' name as of September 30, 2020. As of September 30, 2020, GERS had no underlying securities on loan secured by noncash collateral.

Cash collateral held for securities lending transactions is invested in a collective investment pool maintained by the securities lending agent.

Foreign Currency Risk - Foreign currency risk is the risk of holding investments in foreign currencies and the risk that those foreign currencies may devalue. GERS has no general investment policy with respect to foreign currency risk.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Risks associated with foreign exchange contracts include the movement in the value of foreign currency relative to the U.S. dollar and the ability of the counterparty to perform in accordance with the terms of the contract. Changes in the market value of open and closed forward contracts are recorded with interest, dividends, and other income or losses reported at fair value.

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, GERS did not engage in any foreign currency exchange contracts.

Securities Lending Transactions - The Government's statutes permit GERS to participate in securities lending transactions, and GERS has, via a securities lending authorization agreement (the Agreement), authorized State Street Bank and Trust Company (the Custodian) to lend its securities to broker-dealers and banks pursuant to a form of a loan agreement. Lent securities are collateralized with cash, securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government, or irrevocable bank letters of credit. GERS does not have the ability to pledge or sell collateral securities delivered absent a borrower default. No restrictions were imposed during 2020 as to the amount of loans the Custodian can make on behalf of GERS. Under the terms of the Agreement, the Custodian must indemnify the Government for losses attributable to violations by the Custodian under the "standard of care" clause described in the Agreement. There were no such violations during fiscal year 2020, or losses resulting from the default of the borrowers or the Custodian.

Loans are generally terminable on demand. The collateral received shall, (i) in the case of loaned securities denominated in U.S. dollars or whose primary trading market is located in the U.S. or sovereign debt issued by foreign governments, have a market value of 102.0% of the market value of the loaned securities; (ii) in the case of loaned securities which are not denominated in U.S. dollars or whose primary trading market is not located in the United States, have a market value of 105.0% of the market value of the loaned securities; or (iii) have a higher value as may be applicable in the jurisdiction in which the loaned securities are customarily traded. Such collateral should be kept, at a minimum, at 100.0% of the market value of the security for all borrowers throughout the outstanding period of the loans.

As of September 30, 2020, GERS had no credit risk exposure to borrowers because the amounts GERS owed the borrowers exceeded the amounts the borrowers owed GERS.

The following represents the balances relating to the securities lending transactions as of September 30, 2020:

	Underlying Securities	Cash Collateral Investment Value	Securities Collateral Investment Value
Lent for Cash Collateral:			
Corporate bonds	\$ 371,038	\$ 379,480	\$ -
U.S. government and agency obligation	850,297	-	-
Lent for Securities Collateral:			
U.S. government and agency obligation	425,993	877,763	446,832
Total	\$ 1,647,328	\$ 1,257,243	\$ 446,832

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Component Units

Following are the investments of the discretely presented component units categorized within the fair value hierarchy:

	September 30, 2020	(In thousands)		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investments, at fair value:				
U.S. Government agencies and notes	\$ 35,121	\$ 35,121	\$ -	\$ -
Common stocks	12,810	12,810	-	-
Corporate bonds	4,582	-	4,582	-
Mutual funds	292	292	-	-
Subtotal	52,805	\$ 48,223	\$ 4,582	\$ -
Investments, at cost:				
Certificate of deposits	14,976			
Investments measured at net asset value (NAV):				
Alternative investments	61,258			
Total*	\$ 129,039			

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

Following is a summary of the investments of the discretely presented component units, categorized by investment type, and weighted average maturity, as of September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	Fair Value	Maturity (in years)			
		Less Than 1 Year	1 to 5 Years	6 to 10 Years	More than 10 Years
Investments with contractual maturities					
Certificates of deposit	\$ 14,976	\$ 8,961	\$ 6,015	\$ -	\$ -
U.S. Government agencies and notes	35,121	35,121	-	-	-
Total investments with contractual maturities	50,097	\$ 44,082	\$ 6,015	\$ -	\$ -
Investments without contractual maturities					
Common stock	12,810				
Mutual funds	292				
Corporate bonds	4,582				
Other investments	61,258				
Total*	\$ 129,039				

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

Interest Rate Risk - Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The component units of the Government have not established formal policies which limit investment maturities as a means of managing such exposure and have some exposure to interest rate risk.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Credit Risk and Concentration of Credit Risk - The authorizing legislation of the component units does not limit investments by credit rating categories. Authorizing legislation limits the investment choices of the component units, as described in Note 1.

Custodial Credit Risk - The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution or other counterparty, the component units will not be able to recover the value of an investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The component units of the Government do not have custodial credit risk policies.

Agency Fund

At September 30, 2020, the agency fund had \$1.9 million invested in certificates of deposit. They are classified as Level 2 instruments as their fair value is based on quoted values stated by the bank's mark-to-market estimate using a stated fixed rate. The interest rate is observable at commonly quoted indexes for the full term of the instruments.

5. Receivables

Primary Government

Receivables for governmental funds on September 30, 2020, consist of the following (expressed in thousands):

	General	PFA Debt Service	Other Governmental	Total
Income taxes	\$ 279,174	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 279,174
Real property taxes	123,642	-	-	123,642
Hotel occupancy taxes	5,461	-	-	5,461
Excise taxes	191	-	-	191
Gross receipts taxes	-	261,725	-	261,725
Subtotal	408,468	261,725	-	670,193
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	(220,756)	(221,609)	-	(442,365)
Taxes receivables, net	187,712	40,116	-	227,828
Other	\$ 27	\$ -	\$ 119	146
Tobacco settlement rights				903
Total				\$ 228,877

(a) Tax Receivables

The Naval Appropriations Act created a separate tax structure for the U.S. Virgin Islands that mirrors the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) of 1986, as amended. Income taxes are due from every corporation, partnership, individual, association, estate, or trust that meets the filing requirements of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. A U.S. taxpayer who is a permanent resident of the U.S. Virgin Islands satisfies his/her Virgin Islands income tax obligations by filing his/her return with and paying income taxes to the Government.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Bona fide residents of the U.S. Virgin Islands are taxed on their world-wide income. A nonresident of the U.S. Virgin Islands pays income taxes on his/her U.S. Virgin Islands source income.

The revenue is recognized in the General Fund in the fiscal period for which the income tax return was filed. The revenue from income tax withholding and estimated payments are recognized in the General Fund as collected, net of estimated tax refunds. Subchapter S and C corporate income tax returns are due by the 15th day of the fourth month following the close of the calendar year and become delinquent if not paid on or before the due date. Partnership income taxes are due by April 15 of the following year and trust income taxes are due by April 15 of the following year for which the income tax was levied. Trust income taxes must be paid by the tax filing date.

For the tax year ended December 31, 2020, the income tax filing dates for individuals, businesses, and trust tax filings (and certain other tax filings) were extended to May 17, 2021, through pandemic relief provisions of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) due to COVID-19.

Property taxes are assessed each calendar year on all taxable real property located in the U.S. Virgin Islands. The receivable is recognized, net of estimated uncollectable amounts, in the General Fund in the fiscal period for which the tax is assessed.

The revenue is recognized in the General Fund in the fiscal period for which the property tax is levied, provided the tax is collected within 60 days after fiscal year-end, unless the facts justify a period greater than 60 days. Receivables collected after that period, are recorded as unavailable property tax revenue.

The Office of the Tax Assessor is responsible for the assessment of all taxable real property. Noncommercial real property subject to taxation is reassessed once every five years and commercial real property subject to taxation is reassessed biannually. The Tax Assessor prepares an annual assessment roll and schedule of collections for each parcel of real property that is used by The Office of the Tax Collector, as the basis for issuing tax bills to all taxpayers in the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Property taxes are to be levied by May 15 of each year in the name of the record owner on January 15 of the same year. The taxes are due on June 30 and become delinquent if not paid by August 31.

For businesses with gross receipts of \$225,000 per annum or less, gross receipts taxes are levied on an annual basis based on the amount by which gross receipts exceed \$9,000 per month. Businesses with annual gross receipts of more than \$225,000 are levied monthly with no \$9,000 per month exemption. The gross receipts tax rate is 5.0% of sales and service revenue.

Monthly gross receipts tax filings are due within 30 calendar days following the last day of the calendar month collected. Annual gross receipts tax filings are due within 30 calendar days following the last day of the calendar year.

(b) Other Receivables

In addition to tax receivables, the PG receives tobacco settlement right payments in connection with a Master Settlement Agreement with certain participating cigarette manufacturers. Under the terms of the agreement, the U.S. Virgin Islands receives .0173593% of annual payments made under the agreement. As of September 30, 2020, the PG reported a receivable of \$903,000 for tobacco settlement right payments as included in the accompanying statement of net position.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Component Units

Receivables for the discretely presented component units on September 30, 2020, consist of the following (expressed in thousands):

Utility service charges	\$ 32,326
Patients	17,108
Students	6,075
Port fees*	4,139
Other*	575,100
Total	\$ 634,748

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

Pension Trust Fund

Loans and advances to members of GERS at September 30, 2020, consist of the following (expressed in thousands):

Personal loans	\$ 30,610
Mortgage loans	5,176
Less allowance for losses	(1,772)
Total	\$ 34,014

(c) Notes Receivable

On July 30, 2018, the Government under an amended Terminal agreement entered into a 10-year nontransferable promissory note receivable with Limetree Bay Terminals, LLC (Limetree) for \$10.0 million secured by a purchase money lien on land, buildings, and other properties at the terminal in St. Croix. The note maturity is November 30, 2028, with an interest rate of 10.0% due on June 30 and December 31 of each year, beginning June 30, 2019. Prior to the restart of the refinery, the interest is to be added to the principal amount due. At September 30, 2020, principal and interest amounted to \$11.7 million.

6. Unavailable Revenues

The components of unavailable revenues of the General Fund and PFA Debt Service Fund as of September 30, 2020, consist of the following (expressed in thousands):

	General	PFA Debt Service	Total
Property taxes	\$ 20,647	\$ -	\$ 20,647
Income taxes	118,345	-	118,345
Gross receipts taxes	-	26,121	26,121
Total	\$ 138,992	\$ 26,121	\$ 165,113

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

7. Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers (from/to) for the year ended September 30, 2020, consist of the following (expressed in thousands):

	General	PFA Debt Service	Other Governmental	Total
General	\$ -	\$ 189,555	\$ -	\$ 189,555
PFA Debt Service	220	-	4	224
PFA Capital Projects	-	4,140	-	4,140
Other governmental	12,386	-	-	12,386
Other business-type	1,000	-	-	1,000
Total	\$ 13,606	\$ 193,695	\$ 4	\$ 207,305

Interfund transfers constitute the transfer of resources from the fund that receives the resources to the fund that utilizes them. The most significant transfer to the General Fund included a \$190.0 million transfer from PFA Debt Service Fund (a major governmental fund) representing gross receipt tax revenues available after bond debt service requirements.

Significant transfers made from the General Fund include a transfer of \$5.0 million to PFA Special Revenue Fund (a non-major governmental fund); a transfer of \$2.0 million to the St. Croix Capital Improvement Fund (a non-major governmental fund); a transfer of \$1.0 million to Bureau of Motor Vehicles (a non-major business-type fund); and a transfer of \$1.0 million to the Crisis Intervention Fund (a non-major governmental fund); a transfer of \$3.8 million to the Community Facilities Trust Fund (a non-major governmental fund). The PFA Debt Service Fund (a major governmental fund) made a transfer of \$4.1 million to PFA Capital Projects Fund (a major governmental fund).

Due From/To Other Funds

	General	PFA Capital Projects	Other Governmental	Other Enterprise	Total
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,454	\$ 300	\$ 34,754
Federal	21,889	-	-	-	21,889
Other governmental	45,374	-	-	-	45,374
Total Governmental Funds	67,263	-	34,454	300	102,017
WICO	8,661	-	-	-	8,661
viNGN	-	36,804	-	-	36,804
Other enterprise	497	324	1,675	-	2,496
Total Proprietary Funds	9,158	37,128	1,675	-	47,961
Total	\$ 76,421	\$ 37,128	\$ 36,129	\$ 300	\$ 149,978

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The due from/to other funds includes the following amounts the General Fund owes to other funds: \$18.0 million to St. Croix Capital Improvement Fund (a non-major governmental fund) for capital improvement projects; \$5.0 million due to the Emergency Molasses Fund (a non-major governmental fund) for unpaid appropriations; \$3.5 million due to PFA special revenue fund (a non-major governmental fund) for unpaid budget from gross receipts; and \$1.8 million due to the Elected Governor Retirement Fund (a non-major governmental fund).

The amount due from other funds reported by the General Fund is mainly composed of \$42.2 million due from the District Street Lighting Fund (a non-major governmental fund); \$21.9 million due from the Federal Fund (a major governmental fund); \$2.7 million from the Bond Proceeds Fund (a non-major governmental fund); and \$8.7 million due from WICO (a major business-type fund).

The due to PFA Capital Projects funds includes \$36.8 million due from the Virgin Islands Next Generation Network (viNGN), a major business-type fund in connection with start-up costs of the broadband project.

The amount due to other governmental funds by the other enterprise includes \$648,000 due from the Virgin Islands Lottery to the Pharmaceutical Assistance to the Aged Fund; and \$732,000 due from the Virgin Islands Lottery to the Virgin Islands Educational Initiative Fund consisting primarily of 15.0% of revenue derived from lottery games under contract between the Virgin Islands Lottery and private contractors be transferred to these funds.

8. Restricted Assets

Primary Government

Restricted assets of proprietary funds and business-type activities as of September 30, 2020, include cash and cash equivalents as follows (expressed in thousands):

Unemployment insurance funds	\$ 455
WICO debt service funds	7,021
<hr/>	
Total	\$ 7,476

These funds were restricted to repay loans payable to the U.S. Treasury, WICO debt service, and insurance recovery funds restricted by loan covenants.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Component Units

Restricted assets of discretely presented component units as of September 30, 2020, include cash and cash equivalents, investments, and receivables as follows (expressed in thousands):

Cash and cash equivalents:	
Debt service and sinking fund requirements	\$ 50,644
Endowment funds	7,326
HUD project funds	517
Revolving loan funds	28,288
Construction funds	8,134
Renewal and replacement funds	519
Other	7,153
<hr/>	
Total	102,581
<hr/>	
Investments:	
Debt service and sinking fund requirements	27,192
Construction funds	766
Endowment funds	66,281
Renewal and replacement funds	5,356
Revolving loan funds	6,306
Other	1,807
<hr/>	
Total	107,708
<hr/>	
Other:	
Pledged funds	18,254
<hr/>	
Total*	\$ 228,543

**Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)*

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

9. Capital Assets

Primary Government

Capital assets activity for governmental activities for the year ended September 30, 2020, is summarized as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Transfers/ Adjustment	Impairment/ Disposals	Ending Balance
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 215,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 215,400
Construction in progress	134,813	70,569	(29,379)	(1,471)	174,532
Total capital assets not being depreciated	350,213	70,569	(29,379)	(1,471)	389,932
Capital assets being depreciated and amortized:					
Land improvements	11,852	-	222	-	12,074
Infrastructure	169,993	1,815	18,820	-	190,628
Buildings and improvements	639,584	942	8,133	-	648,659
Machinery and equipment	221,390	18,615	2,204	(793)	241,416
Total capital assets being depreciated and amortized	1,042,819	21,372	29,379	(793)	1,092,777
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for:					
Land improvements	(5,559)	(489)	-	-	(6,048)
Infrastructure	(48,088)	(5,901)	-	-	(53,989)
Buildings and improvements	(230,588)	(30,087)	-	-	(260,675)
Machinery and equipment	(193,008)	(11,654)	-	793	(203,869)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	(477,243)	(48,131)	-	793	(524,581)
Total capital assets being depreciated and amortized, net	565,576	(26,759)	29,379	-	568,196
Total Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 915,789	\$ 43,810	\$ -	\$ (1,471)	\$ 958,128

Depreciation and amortization expense are charged to functions of the PG's governmental activities for the year ended September 30, 2020, as follows (expressed in thousands):

General government	\$ 12,554
Public safety	1,769
Health	3,114
Education	23,825
Public housing and welfare	525
Culture and recreation	325
Transportation and communication	6,019
Total	\$ 48,131

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Capital assets activity for business-type activities for the year ended September 30, 2020, is summarized as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Transfers/ Adjustment	Impairment/ Disposals	Ending Balance
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 5,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,178
Construction in progress	5,974	974	(1,190)	-	5,758
Total capital assets not being depreciated	11,152	974	(1,190)	-	10,936
Capital assets being depreciated and amortized:					
Land improvements	348	-	328	-	676
Buildings and improvements	89,904	61	548	-	90,513
Machinery and equipment	79,729	646	314	(58)	80,631
Intangible assets	30,774	-	-	-	30,774
Total capital assets being depreciated and amortized	200,755	707	1,190	(58)	202,594
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for:					
Land improvements	(344)	(30)	-	-	(374)
Buildings and improvements	(51,192)	(3,619)	-	-	(54,811)
Machinery and equipment	(31,587)	(4,562)	-	56	(36,093)
Intangible assets	(8,129)	(1,014)	-	-	(9,143)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	(91,252)	(9,225)	-	56	(100,421)
Total capital assets being depreciated and amortized, net	109,503	(8,518)	1,190	(2)	102,173
Total Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 120,655	\$ (7,544)	\$ -	\$ (2)	\$ 113,109

Depreciation and amortization expense are charged to business-type activities for the year ended September 30, 2020, as follows (expressed in thousands)

WICO	\$ 3,185
viNGN	4,578
Other enterprise funds	1,462
Total	\$ 9,225

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Component Units

Capital assets activity for discretely presented component units for the year ended September 30, 2020, is summarized as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Transfers	Impairment/ Disposals	Ending Balance*
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 123,704	\$ 109	\$ 1,148	\$ -	\$ 124,961
Construction in progress	587,845	245,000	(73,116)	(5,025)	754,704
Total capital assets not being depreciated	711,549	245,109	(71,968)	(5,025)	879,665
Capital assets being depreciated and amortized:					
Buildings and improvements	2,185,425	21,456	62,693	(12)	2,269,562
Airport and marine terminal facilities	185,759	-	4,202	-	189,961
Personal property and equipment	128,503	10,480	5,073	(1,094)	142,962
Intangible assets	2,919	-	-	-	2,919
Total capital assets being depreciated and amortized	2,502,606	31,936	71,968	(1,106)	2,605,404
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for:					
Buildings and improvements	(1,016,204)	(62,490)	-	-	(1,078,694)
Airport and marine terminal facilities	(150,371)	(6,618)	-	-	(156,989)
Personal property and equipment	(99,974)	(6,211)	-	1,221	(104,964)
Intangible assets	(2,216)	(195)	-	-	(2,411)
Total accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,268,765)	(75,514)	-	1,221	(1,343,058)
Total capital assets being depreciated and amortized, net	1,233,841	(43,578)	71,968	115	1,262,346
Total component units capital assets, net	\$ 1,945,390	\$ 201,531	\$ -	\$ (4,910)	\$ 2,142,011

* Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

Depreciation and amortization expense charged by each component unit for the year ended September 30, 2020, is as follows (expressed in thousands):

Virgin Islands Housing Authority	\$ 7,509
Virgin Islands Port Authority*	17,658
Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority:	
Electric System	31,981
Water System	1,525
Virgin Islands Government Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation:	
Schneider Regional Medical Center	3,848
Governor Juan F. Luis Hospital	1,782
University of the Virgin Islands	2,359
Other component units*	8,852
Total	\$ 75,514

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Hurricanes Irma and Maria

On September 6 and 19, 2017, the U.S. Virgin Islands were struck by two Category 5 hurricanes. The extent and severity of the storms was unprecedented and resulted in catastrophic damage to the Territory. The PG and its component units suffered losses to office buildings and educational facilities, roads, infrastructure, and various machineries and equipment.

The PG had purchased commercial insurance to cover its risk of loss from destruction of assets and realized insurance recoveries during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, of \$2.1 million which is reported as a special item in the accompanying financial statements. Actual repairs to damaged capital assets are expected to far exceed the calculated impairment losses. Any insurance recoveries received have been used to offset the impairment losses, in accordance with the guidelines of GASB Statement No. 42, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Impairment of Capital Assets and for Insurance Recoveries*.

10. Long-Term Liabilities

Primary Government

The change in long-term bonds and loans for governmental activities is as follows for the year ended September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year	Due Thereafter
Matching Funds Revenue Bonds						
Series 2013 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds	\$ 41,045	\$ -	\$ 6,035	\$ 35,010	\$ 6,335	\$ 28,675
Series 2013 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds	16,010	-	2,335	13,675	2,460	11,215
Series 2012 A Revenue Bonds	138,315	-	1,000	137,315	1,100	136,215
Series 2010 A and B Revenue Bonds	382,995	-	2,800	380,195	4,005	376,190
Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan)	33,350	-	820	32,530	865	31,665
Series 2009 A 1, A 2, B and C Revenue and Refunding Bonds	224,550	-	33,745	190,805	34,265	156,540
Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Diageo)	221,370	-	5,990	215,380	6,405	208,975
Total	1,057,635	-	52,725	1,004,910	55,435	949,475
Gross Receipts Revenue Bonds						
Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds	206,295	-	-	206,295	-	206,295
Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds	5,035	-	215	4,820	225	4,595
Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds	226,750	-	5,790	220,960	6,065	214,895
Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds	43,245	-	1,810	41,435	1,900	39,535
Series 2012 A and B Revenue and Refunding Bonds	154,850	-	14,335	140,515	2,865	137,650
Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds	26,530	-	1,685	24,845	1,770	23,075
Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds	189,745	-	3,615	186,130	15,865	170,265
Total	852,450	-	27,450	825,000	28,690	796,310

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year	Due Thereafter
Tobacco Settlement Bonds						
Series 2006 A, B, C and D Turbo Capital Appreciation Bonds	7,290	-	-	7,290	-	7,290
Series 2001 Tobacco Bonds	4,515	-	1,045	3,470	-	3,470
Total	11,805	-	1,045	10,760	-	10,760
Federal-Aid Highway Bonds						
Series 2015 Bonds	74,965	-	3,825	71,140	4,015	67,125
Other Direct Placement Bonds or Borrowings						
Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds	-	12,000	413	11,587	492	11,095
Total	1,996,855	12,000	85,458	1,923,397	88,632	1,834,765
Plus (less):						
Bonds premium	40,526	-	5,027	35,499	-	35,499
Bonds discount	(2,051)	-	(205)	(1,846)	-	(1,846)
Bonds accretion	10,132	1,168	-	11,300	11,300	-
Total bonds payable, net	\$ 2,045,462	\$ 13,168	\$ 90,280	\$ 1,968,350	\$ 99,932	\$ 1,868,418
Notes						
2019 A TIF Project Developer Note	-	1,593	-	1,593	28	1,565
Series 2016 A Notes	4,451	-	2,136	2,315	2,137	178
Series 2014 B Revenue Notes	4,000	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-
2012 A TIF Notes	10,939	-	10,939	-	-	-
Total notes payable	19,390	1,593	15,075	5,908	4,165	1,743
Total governmental activities bonds and notes payable	\$ 2,064,852	\$ 14,761	\$ 105,355	\$ 1,974,258	\$ 104,097	\$ 1,870,161

The change in other long-term liabilities for governmental activities is as follows for the year ended September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year	Due Thereafter
Accrued compensated absences	\$ 39,042	\$ 5,425	\$ -	\$ 44,467	\$ 13,245	\$ 31,222
Retroactive union arbitration	195,286	-	-	195,286	-	195,286
Litigation	21,220	387	3,549	18,058	5,009	13,049
Landfill closure and post closure	110,708	-	1,299	109,409	-	109,409
Total	\$ 366,256	\$ 5,812	\$ 4,848	\$ 367,220	\$ 18,254	\$ 348,966

Accrued compensated absences, retroactive union arbitration, litigation, landfill closure and post-closure costs are generally expected to be liquidated with resources derived from the General Fund.

On September 30, 2020, the PG reported an other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability to retirees such as health insurance, of \$786.8 million. The OPEB liability is valued as of October 1, 2019, determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The change in the OPEB liability for governmental activities is as follows for the year ended September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year	Due Thereafter
OPEB liability	\$ 774,507	\$ 12,249	\$ -	\$ 786,756	\$ -	\$ 786,756

As of September 30, 2020, the PG reported a net pension liability of \$4.2 billion for its proportionate share of the net defined benefit pension liability administered by GERS. The net pension liability is valued as of September 30, 2019, determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The change in the pension liability for governmental activities is as follows for the year ended September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year	Due Thereafter
Net pension liability	\$ 3,246,789	\$ 948,063	\$ -	\$ 4,194,852	\$ -	\$ 4,194,852

The changes in long-term liabilities for business-type activities are as follows for the year ended September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year	Due Thereafter
Workers' compensation claims	\$ 59,458	\$ 4,494	\$ 6,025	\$ 57,927	\$ 7,625	\$ 50,302
Loan payable - U.S. Treasury	63,375	12,143	6,435	69,083	69,083	-
Compensated absences - WICO	1,990	497	1,201	1,286	43	1,243
Refundable advance - WICO	-	464	-	464	464	-
Loan payable - WICO	41,826	927	498	42,255	758	41,497
Total	\$ 166,649	\$ 18,525	\$ 14,159	\$ 171,015	\$ 77,973	\$ 93,042

Debt Margin

Pursuant to 48 U.S.C. Section 1574(b)(i) of the Revised Organic Act, the Government may issue revenue bonds for public improvements or undertakings authorized by an act of the Legislature of the Virgin Islands, without limitation as to principal amount. Such revenue bonds are payable solely from the revenue directly derived from and attributable to such public improvements or undertakings. Pursuant to 48 U.S.C. Section 1574(b)(ii), the Government is authorized to issue general obligation bonds for any public purpose provided that no such indebtedness is more than 10.0% of the aggregate assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

In addition, pursuant to 48 U.S.C. Section 1574(a) (Public Law 94-932), the U.S. Virgin Islands is authorized to issue bonds or other obligations in anticipation of the matching funds to be received from the Federal government pursuant to 26 U.S.C. Section 7652(b)(3). There is no legal limit on the value of bonds that the Government may issue pursuant to 48 U.S.C. Section 1574(a). The Legislature of the Virgin Islands must authorize all bond issuances. PFA is authorized to issue bonds for financing any project or for the purpose authorized by the Legislature of the Virgin Islands. Given that PFA's powers to issue bonds are derived from 48 U.S.C. Section 1574(b), the bonds issued by PFA are subject to the limitations of said 48 U.S.C. Section 1574(b).

On August 23, 1999, the Legislature of the Virgin Islands amended the V.I. Code to add a Mandatory Balanced Budget Provision. Such provisions, specifically Title 2 of the V.I. Code Section 256, provide that the amount of debt of the Government existing on October 1, 2000, shall be the debt limit of the Government, exclusive of bond principal and interest that may become due. The debt limit specified under Title 2 of the V.I. Code Section 256 does not include bonds authorized by law for which a specific source of revenue is identified and committed to retiring those bonds.

As used in Title 2 of the V.I. Code Section 256, the term "debt" means the total accumulated unpaid obligations that are due and payable, including unpaid income tax refunds, amounts owed to vendors, and current year unpaid debt service obligations, if any. As used in the statute, the term "debt" does not include that portion of principal or interest on bonds that is not yet due and payable.

(a) Bonds Payable

Bonds payable outstanding on September 30, 2020, are comprised of the following (expressed in thousands):

	Maturity	Interest Rate (%)	Balance
Matching Funds Revenue Bonds			
Series 2013 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds	2015 - 2024	3.00 - 5.00	\$ 35,010
Series 2013 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds	2018 - 2024	5.00 - 5.25	13,675
Series 2012 A Revenue Bonds	2022 - 2032	4.00 - 5.00	137,315
Series 2010 A and B Revenue Bonds	2012 - 2029	4.00 - 5.25	380,195
Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan)	2010 - 2039	3.00 - 6.00	32,530
Series 2009 A 1, A 2, B and C Revenue and Refunding Bonds	2010 - 2039	3.00 - 5.00	190,805
Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Diageo)	2014 - 2037	6.00 - 6.75	215,380
Total			1,004,910
Gross Receipts Revenue Bonds			
Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds	2022 - 2037	U.S. Treasury	206,295
Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds	2015 - 2033	6.03	4,820
Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds	2015 - 2044	4.50 - 5.00	220,960
Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds	2015 - 2034	5.00	41,435
Series 2012 A and B Revenue and Refunding Bonds	2017 - 2032	2.25 - 5.25	140,515
Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds	2017 - 2042	3.00 - 5.00	24,845
Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds	2007 - 2029	3.50 - 5.00	186,130
Total			825,000

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

	Maturity	Interest Rate (%)	Balance
Tobacco Settlement Bonds			
2006 Series A, B, C & D			
Turbo Capital Appreciation Bonds	2036	6.00 - 8.00	7,290
2001 Series Tobacco Bonds	2031	4.62 - 5.13	3,470
Total			10,760
Federal-Aid Highway Bonds			
Series 2015 Bonds	2016 - 2033	3.00 - 5.00	71,140
Other Direct Placement Bonds or Borrowings			
Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds	2029	6.88	11,587
Total bonds payable			1,911,810
Plus (Less):			
Bonds premium			35,499
Bonds discount			(1,846)
Bonds accretion			11,300
Total bonds payable, net			\$ 1,968,350

Matching Funds Revenue Bonds

Series 2013 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds

On October 17, 2013, PFA issued the Series 2013 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$51,365,000. These bonds are secured by a pledge of Matching Fund Revenues, which includes certain funds established under the original indenture, the Eighth Supplemental Indenture, and the Series 2013B Loan Notes issued by the Government. The proceeds were loaned to the Government under the same terms as the bonds. The bonds are limited special obligations of PFA. The Series 2013 B Bonds were issued to: (i) refund a portion of the Series 2004 A Bonds, (ii) fund the Series 2013 B Subordinate Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, and (iii) finance certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 B Bonds. The Series 2013 B Bonds mature from 2015 to 2024 at an interest rate of 3.0% to 5.0%. The proceeds of the Series 2013 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide for future debt service payments on the Series 2004 A. On October 1, 2014, the outstanding principal of the Series 2004 A Bonds was defeased through a call redemption amounting to \$58,835,000.

Interest on the Series 2013 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2013 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by the Matching Fund Revenues, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by the Matching Fund Revenues.

The Series 2013 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds are not redeemable at the option of PFA.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Series 2013 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds

On September 19, 2013, PFA issued the Series 2013 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$36,000,000. These bonds are secured by a pledge of Matching Fund Revenues, which includes certain funds established under the original indenture, the Eighth Supplemental Indenture and the Series 2013 A Loan Notes issued by the Government. The proceeds were loaned to the Government under the same terms as the bonds. The bonds are limited special obligations of PFA. The Series 2013 A Bonds were issued to: (i) refund a portion of the Series 2004 A Bonds, Series 2009 A1 Bonds, and Series 2009 B Bonds, (ii) fund the Series 2013 A Subordinate Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, and (iii) finance certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds mature from 2018 to 2024 at an interest rate of 5.0% to 5.3%. The proceeds of the Series 2013 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide for future debt service payments on the Series 2004 A, Series 2009 A1, and Series 2009 B Bonds. The economic gain obtained by this advance refunding is the difference between the present value of old debt service requirements and the new debt service. This refunding resulted in a deferred loss of approximately \$10.9 million and an economic loss of approximately \$1.5 million.

Interest on the Series 2013 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2013 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by the Matching Fund Revenues, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by the Matching Fund Revenues.

The Series 2013 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds are not redeemable at the option of PFA.

Series 2012 A Revenue Bonds

On September 7, 2012, PFA issued the Series 2012 A Revenue Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$142,640,000. These bonds are secured by a pledge of Matching Fund Revenues, which includes certain funds established under the original indenture, the Seventh Supplemental Indenture and the Series 2012 Loan Notes issued by the Government. The proceeds were loaned to the Government under the same terms as the bonds. The bonds are limited special obligations of PFA. The Series 2012 A Bonds were issued to: (i) finance various operating expenses and other obligations of the Government, (ii) fund the Series 2012 A Subordinate Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, and (iii) finance certain costs of issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds mature from 2022 to 2032 at an interest rate of 4.0% to 5.0%.

Interest on the Series 2012 A Revenue Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2012 A Revenue Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by the Matching Fund Revenues, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by the Matching Fund Revenues.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The Series 2012 A Revenue Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

<u>Series 2012 A Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
October 1, 2023, and thereafter	100%

Series 2010 A and B Revenue Bonds

On July 8, 2010, PFA issued the Series 2010 A and B Revenue Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$399,050,000. These bonds are secured by a pledge of Matching Fund Revenues, which includes certain funds established under the original indenture, the Sixth Supplemental Indenture and the Series 2010 Loan Notes issued by the Government. The proceeds were loaned to the Government under the same terms as the bonds. The bonds are limited special obligations of PFA. The Series 2010 A Bonds were issued to: (i) finance various operating expenses of the Government, (ii) refinance a portion of the outstanding Series 2009 B1 and B2 Notes, (iii) fund the Series 2010 A Subordinate Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, and (iv) finance certain costs of issuance of the Series 2010 A Bonds. The Series 2010 B Bonds were issued to: (i) refinance a portion of the outstanding Series 2009 B1 and B2 Notes, (ii) fund the Series 2010 B Subordinate Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, and (iii) finance certain costs of issuance of the Series 2010 B Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds amount to \$305,000,000 and mature from 2012 to 2029 at an interest rate of 4.0% to 5.0%. The Series 2010 B Bonds amount to \$94,050,000 and mature from 2020 to 2029 at an interest rate of 4.3% to 5.3%.

Interest on the Series 2010 A and B Revenue Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2010 A and B Revenue Bonds.

The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by the Matching Fund Revenues, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by the Matching Fund Revenues.

The Series 2010 A and B Revenue Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

<u>Series 2010 A and B Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
October 1, 2021, and thereafter	100%

Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan)

On December 17, 2009, PFA issued the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan), amounting to \$39,190,000, to finance the costs of the development, acquisition, construction, and installation of a wastewater treatment facility and to fund certain preliminary costs of the alteration, upgrade, expansion, and renovation of the Cruzan distillery on St. Croix, to establish debt service reserves, and to finance costs of issuance of the 2009 A Bonds.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

These bonds are special limited obligations of PFA payable from and secured by a pledge of the Cruzan Trust estate which includes certain funds established under the Subordinated Indenture and the First Supplemental Subordinate Indenture of Trust. The bonds bear interest at 3.0% to 6.0% and mature from 2010 to 2039 and are subject to an optional redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In association with the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds, PFA entered into an agreement with Cruzan VIRIL, Ltd. (Cruzan), on October 6, 2009. Provisions of the agreement call for payments of excess matching funds, after debt service, debt service reserve, and sinking fund redemption payments, to the Government and Cruzan of 60.0% - 80.0% and 54.0% - 60.0%, respectively.

Interest on the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan) is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by the Matching Fund Revenues, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by the Matching Fund Revenues.

The Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan) maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan)	Price
October 1, 2019, and thereafter	100%

Series 2009 A 1, A 2, B and C Revenue and Refunding Bonds

On October 1, 2009, PFA issued the Series 2009 A 1, A 2, B, and C Revenue and Refunding Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$458,840,000. These bonds are secured by a pledge of Matching Fund Revenues, which includes certain funds established under the original indenture, the Fourth Supplemental Indenture and the Series 2009 Loan Notes issued by the Government. The proceeds were loaned to the Government under the same terms as the bonds. The bonds are limited special obligations of PFA.

The Series 2009 A 1 and A 2 Revenue and Refunding Bonds were issued to: (i) finance various capital projects of the Government, (ii) fund the Series 2009 A Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, and (iii) finance certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A 1 and A 2 Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The Series 2009 A 1 Revenue and Refunding Bonds amounted to \$86,350,000 and mature from 2010 to 2039 at interest rates from 3.0% to 5.0%. The Series 2009 A 2 Revenue and Refunding Bonds amount to \$8,650,000 and mature from 2010 to 2011 at an interest rate of 3.0%.

The Series 2009 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds were issued to: (i) refund the Series 1998 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds (Senior Lien/Refunding Bonds), (ii) fund the Series 2009 B Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, and (iii) finance certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The Series 2009 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds amount to \$266,330,000 and mature from 2010 to 2025 at an interest rate of 5.0%.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The Series 2009 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds were issued to: (i) refund the Series 1998 E Revenue and Refunding Bonds (Subordinate Lien/Capital Program Bonds), (ii) fund the Series 2009 C Subordinate Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, and (iii) finance certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The Series 2009 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds amounted to \$97,510,000 and mature from 2010 to 2022 at an interest rate of 5.0%. The Series 2009 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds are subject to optional redemption by PFA on or after October 1, 2019, at redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

Interest on the Series 2009 A 1, A 2, B and C Revenue and Refunding Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2009 A 1, A 2, B and C Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by the Matching Fund Revenues, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by the Matching Fund Revenues.

The Series 2009 A 1, A 2, B and C Revenue and Refunding Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

<u>Series 2009 A 1, A 2, B and C Revenue and Refunding Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
October 1, 2019, and thereafter	100%

Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Diageo)

On July 9, 2009, PFA issued the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Diageo), the proceeds of which amounted to \$250,000,000. These bonds are secured by a pledge of Diageo Matching Fund Revenues (Matching Funds generated from the sale of Captain Morgan rum products), which includes certain funds established under the original indenture, the Third Supplemental Indenture, and the 2009 Matching Fund Loan Note - Diageo Project, Series A issued by the Government. The bonds bear interest at 6.0% to 6.8% and mature from 2014 to 2037. The proceeds were loaned to the Government under the same terms as the bonds. The bonds are limited special obligations of PFA.

The bonds were issued to: (i) provide a grant to Diageo USVI, Inc. (Diageo USVI) to finance the costs of the acquisition, design, development, construction, and equipping of a rum production and maturation warehouse facility to be located on St. Croix (the Diageo Project) (ii) redeem the Subordinated Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes (Virgin Islands Matching Fund Loan Notes - Diageo Project) Series 2009 A issued to finance preliminary costs of the Diageo Project (iii) fund the Series 2009 A Senior Lien Debt Service Reserve Account, (iv) pay capitalized interest on the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds, and (v) finance certain costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds maturing on or after October 1, 2020, shall be subject to optional redemption on or after October 1, 2019, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

In association with the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds, PFA entered into an agreement with Diageo USVI on June 17, 2008. Provisions of the agreement call for payments of excess matching funds, after debt service, debt service reserve, and sinking fund redemption payments, to Diageo of 49.5% - 57.0%.

Interest on the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Diageo) is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by the Matching Fund Revenues, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by the Matching Fund Revenues.

The Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Diageo) maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Diageo)	Price
October 1, 2020, and thereafter	100%

Pledged Funds, Covenants, and Collateral

The Government has pledged the Matching Funds Revenues to the timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2013 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 A Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A and B Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan), the Series 2009 A 1, A 2, B and C Revenue and Refunding Bonds, and the Series 2009 A Revenue Bonds (Diageo). Thus, all amounts to be received by the Government from federal rum excise tax are deposited directly in a trust account from which the Bonds are paid in accordance with the Indenture of Trust.

The Secretary of the U.S. Department of Treasury makes annually, certain transfers to the Government of substantially all excise taxes imposed and collected under the internal revenue laws of the United States in any fiscal year on certain products produced in the U.S. Virgin Islands (primarily rum) and exported to the United States from the U.S. Virgin Islands. The amount required to be remitted to the Government by the Secretary of the Treasury is an amount no greater than the total amount of local revenues (primarily taxes) collected by the Government in each fiscal year. The term "matching fund revenues" is used to denote these payments.

Estimated prepayments of matching fund revenues are made to the Government prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, subject to adjustment for local revenue collected by the U.S. Department of Treasury during such year. Such adjustments are made to the estimated prepayments for a subsequent fiscal year.

In fiscal year 2020, pledged matching rum excise tax revenues represented 41.2% of total rum excise revenues. Payments of Matching Fund Revenue Bonds principal and interest from matching rum excise tax revenues amounted to \$52.7 million and \$54.5 million, respectively. Also see Note 17.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Gross Receipts Revenue Bonds

Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds

On July 1, 2018, PFA issued the Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The bonds secure certain Community Disaster Loans (CDLs) drawn following Hurricanes Irma and Maria in the U.S. Virgin Islands in September 2017. These bonds are secured by the pledge of gross receipts tax revenue. The Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds were issued to (i) finance essential functions of the Government's operations following the hurricanes in the amount of \$145.0 million, (ii) finance the operations of the Roy L. Schneider Hospital on the island of St. Thomas in the amount of \$28.0 million, (iii) finance the operations of Governor Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center on the island of St. Croix in the amount of \$42.0 million, and (iv) fund certain debt service reserve requirements of the bond issuance.

The bonds are subject to optional redemption by PFA at any time at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued through the redemption date. Interest payments commence October 1, 2019, with interest-only payments through October 1, 2022, calculated on a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The Series 2018 A bonds mature in 2037 and deferred interest payments mature in 2038. Interest accruing during the deferral period, from the date of each drawdown through September 30, 2019, bear interest beginning October 1, 2019, equal to the draws on the loan. Also see Note 19.

Semi-annual interest and principal payments are due April 1 and October 1. The Government may request cancellation of the repayment of the CDLs if certain financial conditions exist three fiscal years following the date of the disaster.

Interest on the Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and the principal is payable commencing October 1, 2022. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by pledged Gross Receipts Taxes and determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which are also funded by Gross Receipts Taxes.

The Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

<u>Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
Any time prior to maturity	100%

Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds

On December 3, 2014, PFA issued the Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$5,765,000. These bonds are secured by the pledge of gross receipts tax revenues, subject to the annual moderate-income housing fund deposit as well as any prior liens or pledges. The Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds were issued to (i) finance certain costs associated with the broadband expansion program, (ii) fund the debt service reserve of the Series 2014 D Bonds in an amount necessary to meet debt service requirements, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance related to the Series 2014 D Bonds accounts. The Series 2014 D Bonds mature in 2033 at an interest rate of 6.03%.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Interest on the Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and the principal is payable in total on October 1, 2033. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by Gross Receipts Taxes, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by Gross Receipts Taxes.

The Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

<u>Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
Any time prior to maturity	100% Make-Whole Redemption Price

Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds

On November 14, 2014, PFA issued the Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$247,050,000. These bonds are secured by the pledge of gross receipts tax revenues, subject to the annual moderate-income housing fund deposit as well as any prior liens or pledges.

The Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds were issued to (i) refund the outstanding Series 2003 A Bonds, (ii) finance all or a portion of the costs of certain capital projects, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance related to the Series 2014 C Bonds. The Series 2014 C Bonds mature from 2015 to 2044 at an interest rate of 4.5% to 5.0%.

The proceeds of the Series 2014 C Bonds related to the refunding were placed in a trust account to provide for all future debt service payments on the 2016 to 2034 maturities of the Series 2003 A Bonds. Approximately \$235,249,196 of bond proceeds were deposited into the Escrow Fund accounts. On December 1, 2014, the Series 2003 A bonds were defeased through the exercise of call redemptions.

Interest on the Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and the principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by Gross Receipts Taxes, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by Gross Receipts Taxes.

The Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

<u>Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
October 1, 2024, and thereafter	100%

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds

On September 5, 2014, PFA issued the Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$49,640,000. These bonds are secured by the pledge of gross receipts tax revenues and are subject to the annual moderate-income housing fund deposit as well as any prior liens or pledges.

The bonds were issued to (i) finance all or a portion of the costs of certain capital projects, as authorized by the Virgin Islands Legislature in 2013 V.I. Act 7499, as amended by 2014 V.I. Act 7631 as further amended by 2014 V.I. Act 7637 and approved by PFA by resolution, (ii) fund the Debt Service Reserve account in an amount necessary to meet the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, and (iii) pay the costs and expenses of issuing and delivering the Series 2014 A Bonds. The Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds mature from 2015 to 2034 at an interest rate of 5.0%.

Interest on the Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and the principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by Gross Receipts Taxes, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by Gross Receipts Taxes.

The Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds	Price
October 1, 2024, and thereafter	100%

Series 2012 A and B Revenue and Refunding Bonds

On November 20, 2012, PFA issued the Series 2012 A and B Revenue and Refunding Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$228,805,000. These bonds are secured by the pledge of gross receipts tax revenues, subject to the annual moderate-income housing fund deposit as well as any prior liens or pledges. The Series 2012 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds were issued to (i) refund the outstanding Series 1999 A Bonds, (ii) refund the outstanding 2010 A1 and A2 Notes, (iii) pay the costs and expenses of issuing and delivering the Series 2012 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds, and (iv) fund the Debt Service Reserve account in an amount necessary to meet the Debt Service Reserve requirement related to the Series 2012 A Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds mature from 2017 to 2032 at an interest rate of 2.3% to 5.0%.

The Series 2012 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds were issued to (i) refinance the outstanding 2011 A Notes, which initially financed the Broadband Project, (ii) pay the costs and expenses of issuing and delivering the Series 2012 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds, and (iii) fund the Debt Service Reserve account in an amount necessary to meet the Debt Service Reserve requirement related to the Series 2012 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The Series 2012 B Revenue and Refunding Bonds mature in 2027 at an interest rate of 5.3%.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The refunding of the Series 1999 A Bonds, on November 20, 2012, was made to obtain lower interest rates. The economic gain obtained by this current refunding is the difference between the present value of old debt service requirements and the new debt service. This refunding resulted in a debt service saving of approximately \$11.9 million and an economic gain of approximately \$7.7 million.

Interest on the Series 2012 A and B Revenue and Refunding Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and the principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2012 A and B Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by Gross Receipts Taxes, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by Gross Receipts Taxes.

The 2012 Series A and B Revenue and Refunding Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

<u>Series 2012 A and B Revenue and Refunding Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
October 1, 2032 (Series 2012 A)	100%
October 1, 2027 (Series 2012 B)	Make-Whole Redemption Price

Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds

On December 19, 2012, PFA issued the Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$35,115,000. These bonds are secured by the pledge of gross receipts tax revenues and are subject to the annual moderate-income housing fund deposit as well as any prior liens or pledges. The bonds were issued to (i) provide a loan to the Government to be used to finance certain operating expenses and other obligations of the Government, (ii) fund capitalized interest on a portion of the Series 2012 C Bonds, and (iii) pay the costs and expenses of issuing and delivering the Series 2012 C Bonds. The Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds mature from 2017 to 2042 at an interest rate of 3.0% to 5.0%.

Interest on the Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and the principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by Gross Receipts Taxes, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by Gross Receipts Taxes.

The Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

<u>Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
October 1, 2030, and thereafter	100%

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds

On September 28, 2006, PFA issued the Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds, the proceeds of which amounted to \$219,490,000. These bonds are secured by a pledge of the Trust estate, which includes certain funds established under the original Indenture, the Seventh Supplemental Indenture and the 2006 Gross Receipts Taxes Loan Note, Series issued by the Government. The proceeds were loaned to the Government under the same terms as the Bonds. The bonds are limited special obligations of PFA. The bonds bear interest at 3.5% to 5.0% and mature from 2007 to 2029.

The proceeds of the bonds were issued to: (i) refund a portion of PFA's Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A, (ii) pay the cost of a termination fee in connection with an outstanding swap option agreement, (iii) fund certain capital projects, (iv) fund the Debt Service Reserve Account, (v) pay certain costs of issuing the Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds and (vi) fund a net payment reserve account for a new swap agreement. The Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2016, are not subject to optional redemption. The advance refunding of the 2024 and 2029 maturities of the Series 1999 A Bonds was made to obtain lower interest rates.

The economic gain obtained by this advance refunding is the difference between the present value of old debt service requirements and the new debt service. This refunding resulted in a debt service saving of approximately \$40.8 million and an economic gain of approximately \$25.6 million.

The proceeds of the Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds related to the refunding were placed in a trust account to provide for all future debt service payments on the 2024 to 2029 maturities of the Series 1999 A Bonds. Approximately \$175,125,168 of funds was deposited into the Escrow Fund accounts. On September 30, 2017, the Series 1999A Revenue Bonds were fully defeased.

Interest on the Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds is payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1, and principal is payable annually on October 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds. The principal and interest payments on October 1 are funded by Gross Receipts taxes, and the required investment to meet the April 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by Gross Receipts taxes.

The Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

<u>Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
October 1, 2016, and thereafter	100%

Pledged Funds, Covenants, and Collateral

The Government has pledged Gross Receipts Taxes subject to the annual moderate income housing fund deposit and the TIF special escrow agreement, as well as any prior lien or pledge, to the timely payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2018 A Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A Notes, Series 2014 D Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 C Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 B Revenue Notes, Series 2014 A Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A and B Revenue and Refunding Bonds, and the Series 2006 A Revenue Bonds.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The Government has contracted an independent certified public accounting firm to provide quarterly verification of gross receipts deposits made to the collecting agent, in accordance with bond covenants.

In fiscal year 2020, pledged gross receipts tax revenues represented 30.2% of total gross receipt tax revenues. Payment of Gross Receipts Revenue Bonds and Notes principal and interest from pledged gross receipts taxes amounted to \$42.9 million and \$33.9 million, respectively. Also see Note 17.

Tobacco Settlement Bonds

2006 Series A, B, C & D Turbo Capital Appreciation Bonds

On March 15, 2006, TSFC issued the 2006 Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation Asset-Backed Bonds, Subordinated Series 2006 (Turbo Capital Appreciation Bonds) amounting to \$48,145,000, with an issue value of \$7,290,009 net of accretion of \$40,854,991. The bonds are secured and payable from collections including all Tobacco Settlement Revenues to be received by TSFC, reserves, and amounts held in other accounts established by the indenture and TSFC's rights under the purchase agreement. The proceeds have been used for the purpose of (i) to finance several capital, hospital, and health development projects for the benefit of the U.S. Virgin Islands and its residents, (ii) to pay certain costs of issuing the Series 2006 Bonds, and (iii) to fund operating costs associated with the Series 2006 Bonds.

Interest on the Series 2006 Bonds is not paid currently but accretes from the date of delivery, compounded every May 15 and November 15, commencing May 15, 2006, and is paid at maturity or upon prior redemption, provided however that the 2001 Series Bonds have been paid in full.

2001 Series Tobacco Bonds

On November 20, 2001, TSFC issued the 2001 Tobacco Settlement Financing Corporation Asset-Backed Bonds (Term and Capital Appreciation Bonds) amounting to \$23,685,000, with an issue value of \$21,709,862 net of accretion of \$1,975,138. The bonds are secured and payable from collections including all Tobacco Settlement Revenues to be received by TSFC, reserves, and amounts held in other accounts established by the indenture, and TSFC's rights under the purchase agreement. The proceeds have been used for the purpose of (i) purchasing all rights, title, and interest in certain litigation awards under the MSA entered into by participating cigarette manufacturers, (ii) issuing Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed Bonds to pay the purchase price for the rights, and (iii) providing funds for hospital and healthcare projects in the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Interest on the Series 2001 Bonds is payable semi-annually on each May and November 15, beginning with May 2002 for the Term Bonds. The Corporation is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the bonds. The convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds will accrete interest prior to November 15, 2007, and will accrue interest after that date. Interest will compound on May 15 and November 15.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Federal-Aid Highway Bonds

On December 15, 2015, PFA issued the Series 2015 Federal-Aid Highway Bonds (the Series 2015 Bonds), the proceeds of which amounted to \$89,880,000. These bonds are secured by a lien on a security interest in, the Trust Estate, which includes, all rights and interests in (i) the Federal Highway Grant Revenues, (ii) subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture, the Transportation Trust Fund and the Pledged Transportation Trust Fund Revenues, (iii) the amounts on deposit in certain funds and accounts created under the Indenture, including Debt Service Reserve Fund and (iv) the Loan Agreement and the Loan Note. The bonds are limited special obligations of PFA. The Series 2015 Bonds were issued to (i) finance costs of certain highway capital projects, (ii) establish debt service reserves, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance related to the Series 2015 Bonds. The Series 2015 Bonds mature from 2016 to 2033 at an interest rate of 3.0% to 5.0%.

Interest on the Series 2015 Bonds is payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1, and principal is payable annually on September 1. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2015 Bonds. The principal and interest payments on September 1 are funded by the Federal Highway Grant Revenues, and the required investment to meet the March 1 interest payment is determined and deposited into the debt service reserve accounts, which is also funded by the Federal Highway Grant Revenues.

The Series 2015 Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount, as follows:

Series 2015 Bonds	Price
September 1, 2025, and thereafter	100%

Pledged Funds, Covenants, and Collateral

The Government has pledged the Federal Highway Grant Revenues to the timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2015 Bonds. The Federal Highway Administration's Puerto Rico Division and the Government's Department of Public Works and PFA, have entered into a Memorandum of Understanding, dated December 9, 2015, documenting the procedures, roles, and responsibilities for (i) programming and authorizing the Approved Projects, (ii) supervising the construction of the Approved Projects, (iii) paying debt service on the Bonds and other Bond Related Charges, and (iv) establishing the funding, transfer, and disbursement process for the proceeds of the Bonds. Also see Note 17.

Other Direct Placement Bonds or Borrowings

On November 14, 2019, PFA issued the Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding bonds with a local bank in the amount of \$12.0 million. The proceeds of the bonds were used to: (i) defease the Series 2012 A TIF Notes with outstanding principal of approximately \$11.0 million and accrued interest of \$104,000, (ii) make a settlement payment to the developer of the Island Crossings Shopping Center, (iii) fund certain debt service reserves and (iv) pay the costs of the issuance. The Series 2019 A Bonds bear an interest rate of 6.9% over a term of 10 years.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Interest on the Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds is payable monthly, and the principal is payable commencing December 1, 2019. The Government is responsible for all principal and interest payments on the Series 2019 A Bonds. The monthly principal and interest payments are funded by pledged Gross Receipts Taxes.

The Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds maturing after the dates below are redeemable at the option of PFA, at prescribed redemption prices expressed as a percentage of the principal amount as follows:

<u>Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds</u>	<u>Price</u>
December 1, 2019, and thereafter	100%

Pledged Funds, Covenants, and Collateral

The Government has pledged the Gross Receipts Taxes of the TIF Developer Project subject to the annual moderate income housing fund deposit, as well as any prior lien or pledge, to the timely payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds. The Government has contracted an independent certified public accounting firm to provide quarterly verification of gross receipts deposits made to the collecting agent, in accordance with bond covenants.

The Tax Increment Revenue Loan Agreement entered into with the Government and Trustee in connection with the issuance of the Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds requires a Debt Service Coverage Ratio (DSCR) of 1.25 determined on an annual basis (before October 31st of each fiscal year). The ratio is the Islands Crossings Incremental Revenues together with any ground lease payments divided by the total amount of annual principal and interest payments on the Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds. PFA is required to maintain a Loan to Value Ratio (LTV) of no more than 65.0%.

In any fiscal year in which the LTV shall exceed 65.0%, the DSCR shall be 1.35, and, upon certification thereof by the TIF Calculation Agent, any amounts then available in the Surplus Account may be made first to interest and then to principal due on the 2019 A TIF Project Developer Note. No payments may be made on the 2019 A TIF Project Developer Note until the DSCR and LTV requirements have been met. For the year ended September 30, 2020, the DSCR amounted to 1.92 and the LTV was 50.0%, meeting the requirements of the Tax Increment Revenue Loan Agreement.

To provide additional security for the payment of the principal and interest due on the Series 2019 A Bonds, the TIF Project Developer has entered into the Purchaser Collateral Documents for the benefit of the lender, to further secure the payment of the Bonds. During the time that the Series 2019 A Bonds are outstanding, the Economic Development Authority shall obtain an independent report on the financial statements of the Island Crossings Project, determining if the incremental pledged funds are equal to estimates, and if the Island Crossings Project is economically viable for the repayment of the Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds.

The bonds contain a provision that in an event of default, the lender may at any time declare the entire balance of the Series 2019 A Bond and any indebtedness of PFA to the lender to be due and payable, whereupon the same shall become immediately due and payable without presentment, demand, protest, or notice. Also see Note 17.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Future debt service requirements for bonds for which matching funds have been pledged are as follows (expressed in thousands):

Governmental Activities - Matching Funds Revenue Bonds											
	2009 Series A Revenue Bonds (Diageo)		2009 Series A 1 & A 2 Revenue and Refunding Bonds		2009 Series B Revenue and Refunding Bonds		2009 Series C Revenue and Refunding Bonds		2009 Series A Revenue Bonds (Cruzan)		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
Maturity Year:											
2021	\$ 6,405	\$ 14,216	\$ 2,090	\$ 3,388	\$ 23,760	\$ 4,152	\$ 8,415	\$ 1,116	\$ 865	\$ 1,926	
2022	6,845	13,777	2,195	3,286	24,975	2,934	10,345	647	920	1,872	
2023	7,315	13,308	2,300	3,179	9,650	2,068	7,770	194	975	1,815	
2024	7,815	12,807	2,410	3,068	1,275	1,795	-	-	1,040	1,755	
2025	8,350	12,271	2,530	2,951	26,750	1,094	-	-	1,100	1,691	
2026-2030	51,150	51,952	14,705	12,693	8,510	213	-	-	6,625	7,343	
2031-2035	71,485	31,618	18,885	8,515	-	-	-	-	8,940	5,025	
2036-2039	56,015	5,842	24,240	3,151	-	-	-	-	12,065	1,897	
Total	\$ 215,380	\$ 155,791	\$ 69,355	\$ 40,231	\$ 94,920	\$ 12,256	\$ 26,530	\$ 1,957	\$ 32,530	\$ 23,324	

Governmental Activities - Matching Funds Revenue Bonds												
	2010 Series A Revenue Bonds		2010 Series B Revenue Bonds		2012 Series A Revenue Bonds		2013 Series A Revenue and Refunding Bonds		2013 Series B Revenue and Refunding Bonds		Total Matching Funds Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:												
2021	\$ 2,955	\$ 14,233	\$ 1,050	\$ 4,811	\$ 1,100	\$ 6,809	\$ 2,460	\$ 646	\$ 6,335	\$ 1,592	\$ 55,435	\$ 52,889
2022	3,115	14,082	-	4,789	1,150	6,765	2,590	515	6,655	1,267	58,790	49,934
2023	19,890	13,507	2,705	4,721	1,250	6,715	2,725	377	6,985	926	61,565	46,810
2024	29,795	12,264	11,010	4,378	1,300	6,658	2,875	231	7,330	569	64,850	43,525
2025	5,915	11,372	11,575	3,814	1,400	6,591	3,025	78	7,705	193	68,350	40,055
2026-2030	224,475	30,074	67,710	9,243	8,500	31,766	-	-	-	-	381,675	143,284
2031-2035	-	-	-	-	122,615	9,401	-	-	-	-	221,925	54,559
2036-2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,320	10,890
Total	\$ 286,145	\$ 95,532	\$ 94,050	\$ 31,756	\$ 137,315	\$ 74,705	\$ 13,675	\$ 1,847	\$ 35,010	\$ 4,547	\$ 1,004,910	\$ 441,946

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Future debt service requirements for bonds for which gross receipts taxes have been pledged are as follows (expressed in thousands):

Governmental Activities - Gross Receipts Revenue Bonds												
	2006 Series A Revenue Bonds		2012 Series A Revenue and Refunding Bonds		2012 Series B Revenue and Refunding Bonds		2012 Series C Revenue Bonds		2014 Series A Revenue Bonds		2014 Series C Revenue and Refunding Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:												
2021	\$ 15,865	\$ 8,667	\$ 800	\$ 5,977	\$ 2,065	\$ 995	\$ 1,770	\$ 1,198	\$ 1,900	\$ 2,024	\$ 6,065	\$ 10,838
2022	16,295	7,942	1,140	5,939	2,175	883	1,860	1,107	2,000	1,927	6,385	10,526
2023	16,895	7,113	1,430	5,887	2,290	766	1,955	1,012	2,100	1,824	6,705	10,199
2024	17,515	6,253	6,780	5,689	2,415	642	430	952	2,210	1,717	7,045	9,855
2025	18,165	5,361	7,395	5,335	2,545	512	455	930	2,325	1,603	7,385	9,494
2026-2030	101,395	12,306	53,940	19,865	8,485	684	2,635	4,278	13,530	6,102	36,430	42,173
2031-2035	-	-	49,055	3,765	-	-	4,685	3,403	17,370	2,258	132,615	17,953
2036-2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,385	1,998	-	-	6,535	3,503
2041-2044	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,670	358	-	-	11,795	1,599
Total	\$ 186,130	\$ 47,642	\$ 120,540	\$ 52,457	\$ 19,975	\$ 4,482	\$ 24,845	\$ 15,236	\$ 41,435	\$ 17,455	\$ 220,960	\$ 116,140

Governmental Activities - Gross Receipts Revenue Bonds												
	2014 Series D Revenue Bonds		2018 Series A-1 Revenue Bonds		2018 Series A-2 Revenue Bonds		2018 Series A-3 Revenue Bonds		Total Gross Receipts Revenue Bonds			
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:												
2021			\$ 225	\$ 284	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,690	\$ 29,983
2022			240	270	-	4,189	-	573	-	1,245	30,095	34,601
2023			255	255	2,983	6,655	430	877	2,033	1,820	37,076	36,408
2024			270	239	3,125	5,364	493	736	2,171	1,342	42,454	32,789
2025			290	222	4,564	3,870	690	527	2,402	1,084	46,216	28,938
2026-2030			1,730	819	27,309	17,152	3,524	2,330	10,024	4,470	259,002	110,179
2031-2035			1,810	226	54,795	12,460	7,186	1,715	14,384	2,876	281,900	44,656
2036-2040			-	-	52,224	2,454	6,972	339	10,986	537	83,102	8,831
2041-2044			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,465	1,957
Total			\$ 4,820	\$ 2,315	\$ 145,000	\$ 52,144	\$ 19,295	\$ 7,097	\$ 42,000	\$ 13,374	\$ 825,000	\$ 328,342

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Future debt service requirements for bonds for which tobacco settlement revenues have been pledged are as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:		
2021	\$ -	\$ 174
2022	-	174
2023	-	174
2024	-	173
2025	-	173
2026-2030	-	868
2031-2035	3,470	173
2036	7,290	-
Plus, future accretion	11,300	-
Total	\$ 22,060	\$ 1,909

Future debt service requirements for bonds for which federal-aid highway grant revenues have been pledged are as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:		
2021	\$ 4,015	\$ 3,557
2022	4,220	3,356
2023	4,430	3,146
2024	4,650	2,924
2025	4,880	2,691
2026-2030	28,320	9,542
2031-2033	20,625	2,096
Total	\$ 71,140	\$ 27,312

Future debt service requirements for other direct placement bonds or borrowings for which gross receipts taxes have been pledged are as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:		
2021	\$ 492	\$ 792
2022	528	759
2023	566	719
2024	604	680
2025	650	634
2026-2030	8,747	2,102
Total	\$ 11,587	\$ 5,686

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(b) Loans and Notes Payable

2019 A TIF Project Developer Note

On November 14, 2019, PFA issued the Series 2019 A TIF Project Developer Note. As part of the Tax Increment Financing Agreement entered into in 2009, the TIF Project Developer was entitled to a fee in the amount of \$3.4 million to be paid through a non-transferable special limited obligation of PFA secured by a subordinate pledge of the Island Crossings incremental revenues collected under a special escrow agreement.

The TIF Project Developer Note was issued in the amount of \$1.6 million, with a maturity date of November 1, 2049 to pay the remaining balance of the Project Developer fee. Interest on the Project Developer bonds is 8.5% with payments made annually on October 1 over a thirty (30) year term. The first payment will be due on October 1, 2020.

The 2019 A TIF Project Developer Note was issued under the Tax Increment Revenue Loan Agreement dated November 1, 2019, between the Government, PFA, and Trustee. Under the Tax Increment Revenue Loan Agreement, the Note may not be transferred to secure payment of the Series 2019 A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds (Series 2019 A Bonds). In the event the Series 2019 A Bonds are prepaid, the 2019 A TIF Project Developer Note shall also be prepaid in the same proportion as the Series 2019 A Bonds.

Future debt service requirements for the 2019A TIF Project Developer Note are as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:		
2021	\$ 28	\$ 119
2022	14	133
2023	15	132
2024	16	131
2025	18	129
2026-2030	113	621
2031-2035	170	564
2036-2040	256	478
2041-2045	385	349
2046-2050	578	156
Total	\$ 1,593	\$ 2,812

2016 A Notes

On October 1, 2016, PFA issued two Subordinate Lien Revenue Notes, Series 2016 A (Virgin Islands Gross Receipts Taxes Loan Notes-Emergency First Responder Project), collectively the “Series 2016 A Notes” in an aggregate amount of up to \$10,000,000 to: (i) finance the acquisition of public safety vehicles and related equipment (the Series 2016A-1 Project), and (ii) to finance certain consulting services for the improvement of public safety and security in the U.S. Virgin Islands, (the Series 2016A-2 Project), and (iii) to pay certain costs incidental to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Notes. The Series 2016 A Notes mature in 2021 with variable interest rates based on the 90-day London Inter-bank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus 375 basis points.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The Series 2016 A Notes are subject to prepayment by PFA in whole or in part at any time upon 100% payment of the outstanding principal plus interest accrued to the prepayment date. As of September 30, 2020, the outstanding balance was \$2.3 million.

As security for the payment of principal and interest on the Series 2016 A Notes, the Government has pledged and assigned the gross receipts taxes collected by the Government subject and subordinate to the lien on such taxes and revenues in favor of the holder of outstanding bonds and to the Required Annual Moderate Income Housing Deposit. The Government covenants to provide to PFA within 180 calendar days of the end of each fiscal year a financial report summarizing annual receipts and transfers of gross receipts taxes and substitute revenues.

Future debt service requirements for the 2016 A Notes are as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:		
2021	\$ 2,137	\$ 65
2022	178	1
Total	\$ 2,315	\$ 66

2014 B Revenue Notes

On September 12, 2014, PFA issued the Subordinate Lien Revenue Notes, Series 2014 B (Virgin Islands Gross Receipts Taxes Loan Note) in the aggregate amount of \$14,000,000 (the 2014 B Revenue Notes). The proceeds of the Series 2014 B Revenue Notes were loaned to the Government under the same terms, for the purposes of (i) financing general obligations of the Government and (ii) paying certain costs of issuing the 2014 B Notes. Principal is payable in eighty-four (84) consecutive monthly principal installments commencing on November 1, 2014. Interest is assessed at 375 points above the 90-day LIBOR rate. As of September 30, 2020, the outstanding balance was \$2.0 million.

As security for the payment of principal and interest on the Series 2014 B Revenue Notes, the Government has pledged and assigned the gross receipts taxes collected by the Government subject and subordinate to the lien on such taxes and revenues in favor of the holders of the outstanding bonds and to the Required Annual Moderate Income Housing Deposit. The Government covenants to provide to PFA within 180 calendar days of the end of each fiscal year a financial report summarizing annual receipts and transfers of gross receipts taxes and substitute revenues.

Future debt service requirements for the 2014 B Revenue Notes are as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:		
2021	\$ 2,000	\$ 43
Total	\$ 2,000	\$ 43

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

2012 A TIF Notes

On September 25, 2009, PFA entered into a Bond Anticipation Note Purchase Agreement with a local bank. Under the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement, the bank will purchase up to \$15,700,000 in federally taxable Bond Anticipation Notes (the 2009 A TIF Notes) issued by PFA. The purpose of the Series 2009 A TIF Notes is to provide a loan to the Government (the Series 2009 A Tax Increment Revenue Loan Note) to finance the development of a shopping complex on the island of St. Croix.

The financing is provided under Tax Increment Financing legislation enacted in October 2008 by the Government. Both the 2009 A TIF Notes and the Series 2009 Tax Increment Revenue Loan Note have a term of three years, maturing on October 1, 2015, with interest of 300 points above the J.P. Morgan Chase Prime Rate or 6.3%, whichever is higher.

On September 24, 2012, PFA authorized an extension of the maturity date on the Series 2009 A TIF Notes, from October 1, 2015, to October 1, 2017, which was then converted to the Series 2012 A term loan note (the 2012 A TIF Notes). PFA sold \$13,700,000 in 2012 A TIF Notes to the local bank and loaned that amount to the Government. The Government has pledged Island Crossings Incremental Tax Revenue and proceeds of the anticipated Tax Increment Revenue Bond Anticipation Note to the timely payment of the principal and interest on the 2012 A TIF Notes. In November 2019, PFA issued the 2019 Series A TIF Revenue and Refunding Bonds to defease the 2012 A TIF Notes.

(c) Loan Payable - U.S. Treasury

In August 2009, the Territory reserve balance of the Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF) became inadequate to cover expenditures for unemployment compensation (UC) benefits. UC benefits are an entitlement program administered through the U.S. Treasury and the PG is legally liable to pay benefits even if the UTF becomes insolvent. As of September 30, 2020, the PG owed \$69.1 million to the U.S. Treasury.

States and territories with outstanding loans from the UTF must repay them fully by the November 10 following the second consecutive January 1 on which the state or territory has an outstanding loan. If a state or territory does not repay a UTF loan by November 10 of the second year, it becomes subject to a reduction in the amount of state unemployment tax credit applied against the federal unemployment tax beginning with the preceding January 1 until it repays the loan fully. For calendar year 2020, federal unemployment tax rates increased by 3.0% due to outstanding UTF loans.

The UTF loan was not subject to interest during fiscal year 2020, due to a temporary suspension on the accrual of interest on federal loans to pay unemployment benefits and a waiver of interest payments through December 2020 provided by the Families First Coronavirus Response Act. During the year ended September 30, 2020, the PG borrowed \$12.1 million from the UTF.

(d) Loan Payable - The West Indian Company Limited

In July 2017, WICO consolidated various loans with Banco Popular de Puerto Rico (the Bank) in the amount of \$42,697,836 at a fixed interest rate of 5.3% per annum, amortized on a 25-year term with a final maturity date of July 2022. Upon maturity, should WICO stay in compliance with the current terms of the loan, it may refinance the loan for a term not to exceed twenty (20) years, subject to new terms and conditions.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

WICO may prepay the loan, however there is a prepayment penalty of 2.0% of the outstanding principal of the loan. Security and collateral for the loan include a first-priority security interest in WICO's assets, a pledge of WICO's revenues and the unlimited continuing repayment guarantee from PFA in event of default. The loan contains a provision that in an event of default, the Bank may by written notice to WICO (i) immediately terminate the commitments of the Bank, and (ii) declare the principal and interest accrued on the loan due and payable.

WICO must also maintain insurance on its facilities at full replacement cost value and business interruption insurance equal to one year's net revenues. WICO is required to pay all payments in lieu of taxes (PILOT) to the PG.

In May 2020, WICO was notified by the Bank that monthly payments on the outstanding loan payable would be deferred for 90 days as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In September 2020, an additional 90-day moratorium was granted to WICO with regular repayments resuming in November 2020.

WICO is required to maintain a Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSR) with the Bank in the amount of \$3.1 million. WICO is also required to maintain a Debt Service Coverage Ratio Reserve (DSCR) with an amount equal to the shortfall, if any, between WICO's earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA) and WICO's required annual DSCR, so that net revenues are not less than 1.25 times annual debt service payments. WICO is also required to maintain a Fixed Coverage Ratio (FCR) of 1.10 times EBITDA divided by the current portion of long-term debt (CPLTD) plus interest expense, PILOT, maintenance, and capital expenses. WICO may not declare dividends during the term of the loan, and no additional equity interests may be granted without the lender's approval. The loan agreement also requires WICO to deliver the year-end audited financial statements within 180 days of its fiscal year end.

For the year ended September 30, 2020, WICO was in compliance with the DSR requirement but it was not in compliance with the DSCR, FCR, and reporting requirements. The loan agreement considers any noncompliance of the covenants as default. However, as discussed in Note 19, WICO issued certain bonds, the proceeds of which were utilized to prepay the outstanding loan balance and WICO entered into loan termination, pledge termination, and guaranty termination agreements with the Bank, documenting the close of the loan payable.

Future principal payments on the WICO loan are as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Principal	Interest	Total
Maturity Year:			
2021	\$ 758	\$ 2,237	\$ 2,995
2022	41,497	1,983	43,480
Total	\$ 42,255	\$ 4,220	\$ 46,475

(e) Insurance Guaranty Fund Minimum Balance Requirement

Under Title 22, Chapter 10 of the V.I. Code, the Virgin Islands Insurance Guaranty Fund is required to maintain a minimum balance of \$50.0 million for claimant payments in the event of a failure of an insurance carrier. On February 10, 2012, legislation was enacted authorizing a reduction in the minimum balance to be held by the Virgin Islands Insurance Guaranty Fund from \$50.0 million to \$10.0 million.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

In October 2019, the Legislature of the Virgin Islands increased the minimum balance to \$20.0 million through September 30, 2020. Effective September 30, 2020, in the event the balance in the Insurance Guaranty Fund equals or exceeds \$20.0 million, amounts in excess thereof shall be deposited, at the direction of the Commissioner of Finance, into the General Fund.

Component Units

Bonds payable of discretely presented component units are those liabilities that are paid out of resources pledged by such entities. Bonds payable reported at September 30, 2020, are as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Maturity	Interest Rate (%)	Balance*
Bonds Payable			
Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority (Electric System):			
Bond Anticipation Note of 2018 B	2020	5.50	\$ 33,960
Bond Anticipation Note of 2018 C	2033	2.38 - 2.90	17,500
Bond Anticipation Note of 2017 A	2020	10.00	14,765
Revenue Bonds of 2012	2025	4.00 - 6.06	40,535
Revenue Bonds of 2010	2035	5.00 - 6.85	43,415
Revenue Bonds of 2007 A	2031	5.00	57,585
Revenue Bonds of 2003	2028	4.00 - 5.00	36,355
Rural Utilities Service Note	2035	1.62	11,332
Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority (Water System):			
Revenue Bonds of 2018	2033	2.30 - 2.90	75,000
University of the Virgin Islands:			
Series A 2011-2 Bonds	2034	3.48	31,990
Series A 2019-7 Bonds	2049	2.27	30,134
Series A 2019-8 Bonds	2049	2.27	10,113
Virgin Islands Port Authority*:			
Series A Revenue Bonds of 2014	2033	4.00 - 5.00	18,925
Series B Revenue Bonds of 2014	2044	3.00 - 5.00	11,660
Series C Revenue Bonds of 2014	2025	2.00 - 5.00	3,920
Subtotal			437,189
Plus, unamortized premium			3,822
Bonds payable, net			441,011
Less amount due within one year			(33,645)
Bonds payable, due in more than one year			\$ 407,366

*Unaudited

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The changes in bonds payable for discretely presented component units are as follows for the year ended September 30, 2020 (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year	Due Thereafter
Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority:						
Electric System	\$ 271,539	\$ -	\$ 13,719	\$ 257,820	\$ 29,090	\$ 228,730
Water System	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	75,000
University of the Virgin Islands	58,374	40,575	26,712	72,237	1,720	70,517
Virgin Islands Port Authority*	39,153	-	3,199	35,954	2,835	33,119
Total	\$ 444,066	\$ 40,575	\$ 43,630	\$ 441,011	\$ 33,645	\$ 407,366

*Unaudited

The changes in notes payable, line of credit payable, and other long-term liabilities for discretely presented component units are as follows for the year ended September 30, 2020 (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year	Due Thereafter
Notes payable						
Virgin Islands Port Authority*	\$ 881	\$ 6,088	\$ 5,809	\$ 1,160	\$ 1,160	\$ -
University of the Virgin Islands	23,817	-	120	23,697	126	23,571
Other component units*	10,454	-	106	10,348	558	9,790
Total	\$ 35,152	\$ 6,088	\$ 6,035	\$ 35,205	\$ 1,844	\$ 33,361

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

Line of credit payable

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority:						
Electric System	\$ 27,322	\$ 5,940	\$ -	\$ 33,262	\$ 33,262	\$ -
Water System	2,522	217	-	2,739	2,739	-
Virgin Islands Waste Management Authority	2,500	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	-
Total	\$ 32,344	\$ 6,157	\$ 1,500	\$ 37,001	\$ 37,001	\$ -

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year	Due Thereafter
Other long-term liabilities:						
Virgin Islands Housing Authority	\$ 3,345	\$ 1,013	\$ 2,044	\$ 2,314	\$ 1,771	\$ 543
Virgin Islands Port Authority*	3,638	-	756	2,882	1,685	1,197
Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority:						
Electric System	145,686	-	10,662	135,024	12,441	122,583
Water System	4,232	-	2,258	1,974	1,974	-
Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation:						
Schneider Regional Medical	3,583	531	-	4,114	4,114	-
Juan F. Luis Hospital	8,554	-	-	8,554	8,554	-
University of the Virgin Islands	4,681	1,401	210	5,872	297	5,575
Other component units*	12,476	860	200	13,136	1,674	11,462
Total	\$ 186,195	\$ 3,805	\$ 16,130	\$ 173,870	\$ 32,510	\$ 141,360

*Virgin Islands Port Authority and University of the Virgin Islands Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

(a) Bonds Payable

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Electric System Bond Anticipation Note of 2018 B & 2018

On November 14, 2018, the Electric System's Board authorized the refinancing of the Series 2016 A Subordinated Bond Anticipation Notes (BANs) with its Series 2018 B Senior BANs in the principal amount of \$33.9 million. The Streetlight conversion project is approximately 60.3% completed and all lights and solar panels are expected to be installed by August 2020. Also see Note 19.

On November 28, 2018, the Electric System's Board authorized the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes in a principal amount not to exceed \$30.0 million, the Series 2018 C Bond Anticipation Notes. The 2018 C BANs were being issued to evidence the debt in respect of a Community Disaster Loan made by United States of America, acting through FEMA. The form of the Series 2018 C BANs allows for multiple draws by the Electric System. During the year ended June 30, 2019, the Electric System drew down \$17.5 million to provide additional working capital for fuel invoices, payroll, and other critical operating expenses. No additional draws were made in fiscal year 2020. The rate on the BANs was 2.4% to 2.9%, maturing July 1, 2033. Also see Note 19.

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Electric System Bond Anticipation Note of 2017

In August 2017, the Electric System closed on financing for \$14.8 million as part of the authorized \$85.0 million BANs (Series 2017 A BAN) to fund startup costs for the acquisition and construction of six high efficiency power generating units. The funding provides for (i) the design, engineering, procurement, construction, startup, and testing of the new power generating units (ii) the financing of two centralized control rooms and operational centers on the islands of St. Thomas and St. Croix, (iii) financing of capitalized interest, and (iv) payment of costs of issuance. The rate on the BANs was 10.0%, maturing July 1, 2020. As such, on July 1, 2020, the Series 2017 A BANs with an outstanding par value of \$14.8 million were retired utilizing fuel taxes and debt service funds already on deposit with the Trustee.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Electric System Revenue Bonds of 2012

In May 2012, the Electric System issued \$69.1 million in bonds made up as, \$17.4 million in 2012 A Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, \$19.7 million in 2012 B Electric System Subordinated Revenue Bonds, and \$32.0 million in 2012 C Electric System Subordinated Revenue Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds were used to (i) refund the Electric System's Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1998 and (ii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2012 B Bonds were used to (i) refinance a portion of the Electric System's Electric System Term Loan, (ii) make a deposit into the Subordinated Debt Service Reserve Fund sufficient to satisfy the Series 2012 B Subordinated Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2012 B Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2012 C Bonds were used to (i) refinance all or a portion of the Electric System Working Capital Lines of Credit and Overdraft Credit Facility, (ii) make a deposit into the Series 2012 C Subordinated Debt Service Reserve Fund sufficient to satisfy the Subordinated Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2012 C Bonds.

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Electric System Revenue Bonds of 2010

In March 2010, the Electric System issued \$85.3 million in bonds made up as, \$39.1 million in 2010 A Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, \$8.9 million in 2010 B Electric System Revenue Bonds, and \$37.3 million in 2010 C Electric System Revenue Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2010 A Bonds were used to refund a portion of the Electric System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1998. The proceeds of the Series 2010 B Bonds were used to finance certain capital expenditures temporarily funded through draws on a line of credit (\$9.0 million) and to make certain deposits into the Debt Service Revenue Fund sufficient to satisfy the Debt Service Reserve Fund requirement. The proceeds of the Series 2010 C Bonds were used to fund a portion of the costs of certain capital improvements to the Electric System and to make certain deposits into the Debt Service Revenue Fund sufficient to satisfy the Debt Service Revenue Fund Requirement. The proceeds of the three series were also used to pay certain costs of issuance of the 2010 A, 2010 B, and 2010 C Bonds.

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Electric System Revenue Bonds of 2007

In June 2007, the Electric System issued \$57.6 million in 2007 A Electric System Subordinated Revenue Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2007 A Bonds were used to (i) finance costs of certain capital improvements, (ii) refinance certain costs of capital improvements funded through draws on a line of credit and reinstatement of \$10.0 million to the line of credit allocable to the Electric System, (iii) make certain required deposits to the subordinated Debt Service Reserve Fund, and (iv) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2007 A Bonds.

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Electric System Revenue Bonds of 2003

In June 2003, the Electric System issued \$69.9 million in Electric System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003. The proceeds from the bonds were used to finance capital improvements, repay \$18.0 million of then outstanding lines of credit, cover underwriters' costs, and establish a debt service fund. The Series 2003 Bonds maturing on or after July 1, 2013, shall be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity date, at the option of the Electric System, on or after July 1, 2013, as a whole or in part at any time, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Electric System Rural Utilities Service (RUS) Note

In November 2015, the Electric System obtained a term loan with the RUS in the principal amount of \$13.0 million. The proceeds of the loan were used to finance the acquisition and installation of an automated metering system and other costs related thereto.

Under the terms of the Bond Resolution relating to the Electric System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, payment of the principal and interest is secured by an irrevocable lien on WAPA's net revenues (exclusive of any funds which may be established pursuant to the Bond Resolution for certain other specified purposes), including the investments and income, if any, thereof. Under the General Resolution, WAPA is required to maintain a Debt Service coverage ratio of at least equal to 1.25 times the principal and interest on all Outstanding Senior Bonds for the current and each future fiscal year (the Senior Coverage).

Under the Electric System Subordinated Revenue Bond Resolution, adopted by WAPA on May 17, 2007, as amended and supplemented (the Subordinated Bond Resolution), WAPA must satisfy the Debt Service coverage ratio of the General Resolution for the Senior Bonds, must maintain a Subordinated Debt Service coverage ratio at least equal to 1.15 times the principal of and interest on all Outstanding Bonds (the Senior and Subordinate Coverage) and all Outstanding Subordinated Bonds for the current and each future fiscal year, and must maintain at least 1.00 times the Maximum Aggregate Debt Service for each such fiscal year (total debt coverage).

WAPA's net electric revenues for the fiscal year ended 2020, yielded the following coverage ratios:

	Requirement	Ratio
Senior Coverage	125%	400%
Senior and Subordinate Coverage	115%	270%
Total Debt Coverage	100%	120%

The Electric System Revenue Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption if (i) any significant part of the Electric System shall be damaged, destroyed, taken, or condemned or (ii) any for-profit, nongovernmental investor shall acquire an ownership interest in some or all the assets of the Electric System.

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Water System Revenue Bonds of 2018

In November 2017, in order to fund its working capital needs in the aftermath of Hurricanes Irma and Maria, the Water System obtained \$31.0 million under the Community Disaster Loan program administered by FEMA. In March 2018, the Water System entered into another loan for \$44.0 million and refinanced the existing \$31.0 million for a combined loan of \$75.0 million, secured as a first lien of the Water System's revenues. The proceeds of these loans were used to provide working capital mostly for fuel invoices, payroll, and other critical operating expenses. While the loan is reflected under the Water System, the payment of principal and interest is subject to an intercompany agreement whereby 17.0% will be allocated to the Water System and 83.0% to the Electric System. The interest rate varies with each draw-down, ranging from 2.3% to 2.9%. The first interest payment is due July 1, 2021, with subsequent payments due semiannually. The first principal payment is due July 1, 2022, with subsequent payments due semiannually. Also see Note 19.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

As a result of the disruption to the Water System's operations from Hurricanes Irma and Maria, the Water System did not comply with certain reporting requirements. However, as per the Water System's bond resolutions and loan agreements, this does not constitute an event of default and the Water System continues to work diligently to monitor such requirements.

University of the Virgin Islands - Series A Bonds

In June 2011, the University entered into two capital project loan agreements under the U.S. Department of Education's Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Capital Financing Program for various capital projects. Under these loan agreements, the University was authorized to drawdown advances up to \$44.0 million under the Series A 2011-2 Bonds and up to \$16.0 million under the Series A 2011-3 Bonds. The Series A 2011-2 Bonds have maturity dates through August 1, 2034, and the Series A 2011-3 Bonds have maturity dates through August 1, 2040. Interest payments are due in February and August. Interest on the Series A 2011-2 Bonds is calculated at 3.5% and interest on the Series A 2011-3 Bonds is variable and calculated from the date of each advance using the long-term U.S. Treasury Rate on that day.

In February 2015, the University obtained an additional HBCU capital loan agreement, the Series A 2015-1 Bonds, for a maximum loan amount of \$19.0 million to finance various capital projects, and stated to mature on February 1, 2045.

In November 2019, the University entered into an additional HBCU capital loan agreement, the Series A 2019-7 Bonds, for a maximum loan amount of \$32.0 million. The proceeds from the Series A 2019-7 Bonds were utilized to refund the outstanding Bond Series A 2011-3 and Series A 2015-1. As a result, the Series A 2011-3 and Series A 2015-1 Bonds were fully paid off and the University recognized a deferred charge on debt refunding amounting to \$3.5 million.

Also, in November 2019, the University entered into a second HBCU capital loan agreement, the Series A 2019-8 Bonds, for a maximum loan amount of \$15.0 million on which the University drew down \$10.1 million for capital projects. Interest on these 2019 Bonds is variable and calculated from the date of each advance at a variable, adjustable, or floating rate. The interest rate was 2.3% as of September 30, 2020 and is paid semi-annually.

During August 2020, the University's Series A 2011-2 and Series A 2019-7 Bonds were modified under the "Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES)" Act to defer principal and interest payments retroactively to October 1, 2019. During the deferment period, the University was not required to make periodic installments of both principal and interest as required. Additionally, because of this provision, approximately \$3.0 million of principal and interest payments made during fiscal year 2020 were refunded to the University during fiscal year 2021.

The University's bonds contain a provision that in the event of default, the Secretary of Education may exercise its option to declare any funds which have been provided to the borrower, and interest accrued to the debt, be immediately payable in full. The bond agreements contain certain affirmative and negative covenants, of which the University, except as noted, was in compliance with at year-end. The agreements require the University to deliver audited financial statements within 180 days after the end of its fiscal year. As a result of the disruption to the University's operations from Hurricanes Irma and Maria along with the impact of the COVID-19 global pandemic, the lender has granted the University a waiver from this requirement for the year ended September 30, 2020.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Virgin Islands Port Authority - Series A, B, and C Revenue Bonds of 2014 (unaudited)

In October 2014, VIPA issued the 2014 Series Revenue Bonds A, B & C amounting to \$48.6 million, with an average interest rate of 4.7%. A portion of the proceeds was used to refund the outstanding bond series 2003 A and C amounting to \$24.5 million, which included accrued interest as of the redemption date for October 27, 2014.

The proceeds from the issuance of the 2014 Series used in the refunding were deposited in an escrow account, held by the Trustee on behalf of the holders of the refunded bonds, and applied to such redemption contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds. As a result, the 2003 A & C Bonds were paid off. The 2003 Series B Marine Revenue Bonds were also paid off. VIPA reduced its total debt service requirement by \$1.7 million, which resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$2.4 million. In addition, VIPA recognized a deferred charge on debt refunding amounting to \$0.4 million.

The proceeds of the 2014 Bonds, together with certain other available funds of VIPA, were used for: (i) refunding \$24.5 million in 2003 Series A Marine Revenue bonds and pay off the 2003 Series bonds; (ii) for the financing of various capital projects; (iii) to fund a deposit to the debt service fund; (iv) to fund a deposit to the operation, maintenance, renewal and replacement reserve account; and (v) to pay the cost of issuance of the 2014 Bonds.

The 2014 bonds issued by VIPA contain certain bond indentures. The bonds' indentures contain certain account restrictions and funding covenants to cover interest, debt service, maintenance and other costs specified in the corresponding indentures. The bonds' indentures also specify certain debt service coverage requirements determined from Net Available Revenues (as defined) of the Marine Division.

Future debt service requirements for discretely presented component units' bonds payable are as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Principal	Interest
Maturity Year:		
2021	\$ 64,770	\$ 14,847
2022	19,417	18,686
2023	24,817	16,654
2024	27,942	13,061
2025	28,679	11,872
2026-2030	126,225	41,711
2031-2035	95,116	16,555
2036-2040	22,328	5,086
2041-2045	15,899	2,342
2046-2049	11,996	577
Total	437,189	<u>\$ 141,391</u>
Plus, unamortized premium	3,822	
Bonds payable, net	<u>\$ 441,011</u>	

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(b) Notes Payable

Virgin Islands Port Authority (unaudited)

In April 2020, VIPA obtained a short-term note for \$5.3 million with interest at a 4.6% annual rate. This note has a 9-month maturity and is due December 2020. This note was used to finance VIPA's insurance premiums. The outstanding balance of \$1.2 million was paid off in December 2020.

University of the Virgin Islands

In 1994, the University was advanced a mortgage note payable by the U.S. Department of Education with a maximum principal of \$2.2 million. The note is payable in semi-annual installments of \$75,000, including interest, over a term of 30 years and bears interest at an annual rate of 5.5%. The note is secured by a general obligation of the Government of the U.S. Virgin Islands.

In September 2018, the University extended its loan agreement with First Bank for \$30.0 million to assist in establishing a School of Medicine. Initially, the loan was a non-revolving line of credit and converted into a general obligation note "Series 2018". The note bears interest at the JP Morgan Chase Prime Rate plus 70 basis points, subject to a minimum interest rate of 3.95% each month thereafter until payment of the principal on or before September 2021. Also see Note 19.

The general obligation note payable with First Bank requires the University to deliver audited financial statements within 90 days after the end of its fiscal year and maintain a minimum Debt Service Coverage Ratio (DSCR) of 1.25. The lender has granted the University a waiver from the reporting requirement for the year ended September 30, 2020. The University was not in compliance with the DSCR as of September 30, 2020. The agreement considers any noncompliance of the covenants as default. However, as of report date and as further discussed in Note 19, the University repaid the outstanding balance thereby, documenting the close of the general obligation note.

UVI Research and Technology Park Corporation (unaudited)

In February 2013, RTPark obtained a \$3.0 million loan from a member. A portion of the loan proceeds was used to repay a previous loan from the University to complete construction on 64 West Center. This loan has a 6.8% interest rate and is payable over 15 years. The loan is secured by RTPark's tangible and intangible property.

In March 2015, RTPark settled an on-going dispute with a member through arbitration for \$1.5 million. RTPark obtained a \$1.5 million loan from the Foundation of the University to pay the settlement amount. The loan is payable over 7 years at a 5.0% interest rate.

In June 2016, RT Park entered into \$1.2 million notes payable arrangement with the University for repayment of administrative expenses incurred prior to 2014. The notes payable have a 2.4% interest rate and are payable over six years. Interest is deferred on the note until May 31, 2023.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(c) Line of Credit Payable

Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority

As of June 30, 2020, the Electric System of WAPA has available bank lines of credit for \$13.0 million for capital projects and \$20.0 million for working capital purposes. In addition, the Electric system has an unused credit facility reimbursement note for \$1.0 million. Interest on amounts borrowed is payable quarterly at a variable interest rate of prime plus 0.50%, or 90-day London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus 3.5-4.5%. The Electric System has the option to select the variable interest rate to utilize for any borrowings on these notes. At June 30, 2020, there was \$33.3 million outstanding under the lines of credit. The lines were extended to have a maturity of July 2022. Furthermore, there are certain financial reporting covenants that the Electric System must comply with.

The agreements require the Electric System to deliver audited financial statements within 180 days after the end of its fiscal year. The banks have granted the Electric System a waiver from this requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

As of June 30, 2020, the Water System of WAPA has available bank lines of credit of \$2.3 million. Interest on amounts borrowed is payable quarterly at a variable interest rate of prime plus 0.5%, or the 90-day London Inter-Bank Offer Rate (LIBOR) plus 4.5%. The Water System has the option to select the variable interest rate to utilize for any borrowings on these notes. At June 30, 2020, there was \$2.7 million outstanding under the lines of credit. The lines were extended to have a maturity of July 2022. Furthermore, there are certain financial reporting covenants that the Water System must comply with. The agreements require the Water System to deliver audited financial statements within 180 days after the end of its fiscal year. The banks have granted the Water System a waiver from this requirement for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Virgin Islands Waste Management Authority

On December 31, 2018, VIWMA entered into a secured credit agreement (Agreement) consisting of a \$4.0 million revolving credit facility. The maturity date of the Agreement is every 12 months. The Agreement was established to supplement any delays in receiving monthly and quarterly allotments from the Government and reimbursements for allowable expenses related to federal programs. The Agreement is secured by certificates of deposit in the amount of \$4.0 million, which have been assigned to the bank and are available at all times to be held as collateral for the repayment of outstanding loan balances and related costs. The credit facility bears an interest rate of 2.5% per annum. The Agreement contains various customary representations, warranties, and covenants by VIWMA. VIWMA believes it was in substantial compliance with the various covenants as of September 30, 2020.

11. Refundable Advance

The PG received an advance of \$74.8 million from the U.S. Department of Treasury as part of the “Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act.” During fiscal year 2020, the PG incurred expenditures of \$35.7 million for eligible program activities, including subawards and payroll disbursements and has reflected the unspent balance of \$39.1 million as a refundable advance.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

12. General Tax Revenue

For the year ended September 30, 2020, general tax revenue of the PG consisted of the following (expressed in thousands):

	General	PFA Debt Service	Other Governmental	Total
Income taxes	\$ 479,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 479,294
Real property taxes	46,149	-	6,491	52,640
Gross receipts taxes	5,000	249,550	250	254,800
Excise taxes	152,429	108,408	4,559	265,396
Other taxes	57,808	-	6,303	64,111
	<u>\$ 740,680</u>	<u>\$ 357,958</u>	<u>\$ 17,603</u>	
Tax revenue recognized on the full accrual basis				<u>85,418</u>
Total tax revenue - government-wide				<u>\$ 1,201,659</u>

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

13. Governmental Fund Balances

Following is a detail of the aggregated fund balances presented in the Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds as of September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	General	PFA Debt Service	PFA Capital Projects	Federal Grants	Other Governmental	Total
Restricted for:						
Debt service	\$ -	\$ 299,637	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 299,637
Capital projects	-	-	107,475	-	-	107,475
General government	-	-	-	63,512	(12,948)	50,564
Health	-	-	-	-	3,832	3,832
Public housing and welfare	-	-	-	-	5,708	5,708
Transportation and communication	-	-	-	-	5,245	5,245
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	8	8
Total	-	299,637	107,475	63,512	1,845	472,469
Committed to:						
General government	31,374	-	-	-	-	31,374
Public safety	-	-	-	-	17	17
Public housing and welfare	-	-	-	-	177	177
Transportation and communication	-	-	-	-	13,575	13,575
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	327	327
Total	31,374	-	-	-	14,096	45,470
Assigned to:						
General government	1,425	-	-	-	122,705	124,130
Public safety	-	-	-	-	1,560	1,560
Health	-	-	-	-	5,676	5,676
Public housing and welfare	-	-	-	-	7,071	7,071
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation and communication	-	-	-	-	9,732	9,732
Culture and recreation	-	-	-	-	1,196	1,196
Total	\$ 1,425	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,940	\$ 149,365
Unassigned	\$ (11,032)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (211,529)	\$ (70,544)	\$ (293,105)
Total Funds Balances	\$ 21,767	\$ 299,637	\$ 107,475	\$ (148,017)	\$ 93,337	\$ 374,199

The committed and assigned fund balances include approximately \$194.8 million in unexpended encumbrances. Encumbrances are utilized to determine commitments related to unperformed (executor) contracts for goods and services and to prevent the over-spending of an appropriation.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

14. Commitments and Contingencies

Primary Government

(a) Collective Bargaining Agreements

Currently, the Government has union contracts with thirteen (13) distinct labor organizations representing government employees in various bargaining units. Collectively, these bargaining units have approximately thirty-six (36) collective bargaining agreements in existence. Nine (9) bargaining units have not negotiated a collective bargaining agreement with the Government.

Employees in the various bargaining units are not under a single pay plan. Consequently, it is common to have employees performing the same classification of work in different departments and agencies. Of the approximately 6,500 government workers, approximately 4,300 are union members. U.S. Virgin Islands statutes governing bargaining with unions requires arbitration in the event an impasse is reached in negotiations. Under this process, each side chooses an arbitrator, and a third impartial arbitrator is selected by the chosen arbitrators. The arbitration panel investigates and reviews the issues in dispute and renders a final and binding decision.

As of September 30, 2020, the Government has contractual liabilities for retroactive union arbitration salary payments estimated at \$195.3 million accruing from fiscal years 1993 through 2010, as established by the Virgin Islands Retroactive Wage Commission. Under Title 24, Section 374(h) of the V.I. Code, the PG may not make any payments of retroactive salaries until there is an appropriation of funds by the Legislature of the Virgin Islands.

(b) Federal Assistance Programs

The Government receives financial assistance from the Federal government in the form of loans, grants, and entitlements. Monetary and nonmonetary federal financial assistance to governmental funds amounted to approximately \$612.6 million and \$62.8 million, respectively, for the year ended September 30, 2020.

Receipt of grants and loss reimbursements is generally conditioned upon compliance with terms and conditions of the grant agreements and applicable federal regulations, including the expenditure of resources for eligible purposes. Substantially all grants are subject to audit under U.S. Office of Management and Budget's *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Disallowances because of these audits may become liabilities of the Government.

The Government is also a recipient of disaster recovery funds as a result of the September 2017 hurricanes. Audits of disaster recovery funds may continue for decades, and federal reimbursements may be required to be repaid because of federal audits. Also see Note 19.

Management of the Government believes that the future outcome of any changes in federal financial assistance programs will not have a material adverse effect on the basic financial statements.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(c) U.S. Department of Education Special Conditions

Since 2006, in accordance with special conditions imposed by the U.S. Department of Education (USED), the Government has contracted with a third-party fiduciary agent to ensure that the Government manages and administers USED grants in accordance with applicable federal and financial management requirements.

The special conditions also require the Government to submit quarterly reports on progress in improving all aspects of the fiscal management of federal education grants. The U.S. Virgin Islands has implemented a Self-Contained Model known as the Federal Grants Specialized Processing Unit to address the special conditions and as the approach for reassuming management of the grant funds.

(d) U.S. Department of Labor Designation

On February 3, 2017, the Virgin Islands Department of Labor was placed on high-risk grantee status by the U.S. Department of Labor. High-risk grantee status is an administrative designation used by federal agencies to indicate unsatisfactory performance in the management of federal grants. Management is currently working with the U.S. Department of Labor to implement corrective action.

(e) Legal Proceedings and Litigation Claims

The Government is a defendant in numerous legal proceedings pertaining to matters incidental to the performance of routine governmental operations. Under Title 33, Section 3411(c) of the V.I. Code, no judgment shall be awarded against the Government that exceeds \$25,000 for tort claims filed under Government statutes. In cases involving several survivors, each award must be construed separately for purposes of applying the limitation upon recovery imposed by the Tort Claims Act.

Under Title 27, Section 166(e) of the V.I. Code, the Government's waiver of immunity is expanded to \$250,000 for medical malpractice actions, including actions for wrongful death based on malpractice. Under certain circumstances, as provided in Title 33, Section 3414 of the V.I. Code, the Government may assume the payment of a judgment entered against an officer or employee who acted reasonably and within the scope of his/her employment. The Government may pay up to a maximum amount of \$100,000 of the settlement. With respect to pending and threatened litigation, the Government has accrued a provision for legal claims and judgments of approximately \$18.1 million for awarded and anticipated unfavorable judgments as of September 30, 2020.

Changes in the reported provision for legal claims during September 30, 2020, resulted from the following activity (expressed in thousands):

	Beginning Balance at October 1, 2019	New Claims	Claims Payments and Changes in Estimates	Ending Balance on September 30, 2020
Provision for legal claims	\$ 21,220	\$ 387	\$ (3,549)	\$ 18,058

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The breakdown of the provision for legal claims on September 30, 2020, as reflected in governmental activities, is as follows (expressed in thousands):

Current portion	\$ 5,009
Long-term portion	13,049
	<u>\$ 18,058</u>

(f) Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Costs

Federal laws and regulations, including the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq. (CAA), and regulations promulgated thereunder, including the federal standards set forth in 40 C.F.R. Part 62, Subpart GGG (Federal Plan), and the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Municipal Landfill Maximum Achievable Control Technology, set forth in 40 C.F.R. Part 63, Subpart AAAA (Landfill MACT), and the Solid Waste Disposal Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq. (RCRA), and regulations promulgated thereunder, including federal municipal solid waste landfill operating, closure, and post-closure criteria set forth in 40 C.F.R. Part 258, and three EPA administrative orders issued pursuant to RCRA § 7003(a), 42 U.S.C. § 6973(a), and Territorial laws and regulations, including V.I. Code Title 19, Chapter 56 (Solid and Hazardous Waste Management), Title 12, Chapter 9 (Air Pollution Control), and Title 12, Chapter 21 (Virgin Islands Coastal Zone Management), and regulations promulgated thereunder, require the Government to construct and operate certain environmental control systems and otherwise comply with certain requirements during operation of each of its landfill sites, properly close the site (including placement of a final landfill cover) when the landfill (or portion thereof) stops accepting waste, and perform certain post-closure maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for 30 years following closure. Compliance costs during the operational phase will be paid prior to closure.

Although closure and post-closure costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the Government reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each statement of net position date. The \$109.4 million reported as landfill compliance, closure, and post-closure care liability on September 30, 2020, represents the cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of the estimated capacity of each landfill. The Government will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post-closure care as the remaining estimated capacities are filled. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care as of September 30, 2020.

The estimated used capacity and expected closure of each of the Government's landfills is as follows:

Landfill	Estimated Used Capacity	Estimated Closure Date
Bovoni	99%	2022
Anguilla	97%	2021
Susannaberg	100%	Closed

The actual cost to perform closure and post-closure may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The Government is required by state and federal laws and regulations to make annual contributions to a trust to finance closure and post-closure care.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The Government began making annual contributions to a trust in fiscal year 2007 to finance closure and post-closure costs. The Government expects that future inflation costs will be paid from interest earnings on these annual contributions and other financing measures.

However, if interest earnings and financing measures should prove to be inadequate, or additional post-closure care requirements are determined due to changes in technology or applicable laws or regulations, these costs may need to be recovered through charges to future landfill users.

(g) Wastewater Treatment Plant Consent Decree

Since 1985, the Government has been subject to a consent decree issued by the Virgin Islands District Court, governing the operation of its wastewater treatment plants. The consent decree was amended in 1996 and further modified with the 2002 Stipulation to the Amended Consent Decree (the Stipulation) to establish deadlines for the construction of new secondary treatment facilities, including the replacement of the existing St. Croix and Airport Lagoon (Charlotte Amalie) wastewater treatment plants. The Stipulation required that the new St. Croix wastewater treatment plants be completed by the end of 2006 and the new Charlotte Amalie wastewater treatment plants be completed by the end of 2007. The cost of both facilities was estimated at approximately \$50.0 million. In January 2004, the Government's Legislature authorized the creation of the VIWMA for the purpose of meeting environmental requirements of wastewater treatment in the U.S. Virgin Islands. On December 2004, PFA issued revenue bonds amounting to \$94.0 million for the purpose of constructing and rehabilitating wastewater treatment plants. The treatment facilities were completed in July 2007 and January 2008 at a cost of approximately \$27.0 million and \$29.0 million for the St. Croix and the St. Thomas treatment facilities, respectfully.

The Stipulation also establishes specified penalties for violation of any of the deadlines or performance standards set forth therein. As of the date of the basic financial statements, the Government is current on all its outstanding obligations pursuant to the Stipulation.

(h) Memorandum of Understanding - EPA

On August 21, 2002, the Government and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) entered into a memorandum of understanding documenting the EPA's agreement to support the renewal of the Territorial Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) permit for its St. Croix distillery operations provided that the Government make certain funding available to (i) conduct treatability studies regarding the Virgin Islands Rum Industries, Ltd. (Cruzan Rum) effluent and the means to mitigate its potential environmental effects in the vicinity of the discharge; (ii) identify practicable, available, reliable, and cost-effective potential mitigation measures; and (iii) implement (or assist in the implementation of) such mitigation measures in the event such measures are determined by the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources after consultation with EPA to be necessary and appropriate.

Pursuant to the memorandum of understanding, the Government's obligation to fund such activities is limited to \$6.0 million in the aggregate, commencing on October 13, 2003. Subsequently, the Government entered into a three-year contract with a locally licensed environmental consulting firm to facilitate the Government's commitments with the memorandum of understanding with the EPA.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

At the conclusion of the MOU treatability study period, the PG agreed to reissue the TPDES permit to Cruzan Rum in 2008 with the requirement that the rum distillery design and construct a treatment facility for the rum distillery effluent within three years. PFA issued the Series 2009 Cruzan Bonds to fund the treatment facility which is currently operating under a 2013 TPDES permit.

(i) Workers' Compensation Liability

The Government is exposed to risk of loss related to workers' compensation claims. The Government is self-insured for this risk. Self-insured risk liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Because actual claims liabilities depend upon such complex factors as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards, the process used in computing claims liabilities does not necessarily result in an exact amount. Claims liabilities are reevaluated periodically to take into consideration recently settled claims, the frequency of claims, and other economic and social factors.

Changes in the workers' compensation liability amount in fiscal year 2020, as recorded in the Government Insurance Fund, are as follows (expressed in thousands):

September 30,

Claims payable, beginning of year	\$ 59,458
Incurred claims and changes in estimates	4,494
Payments for claims and adjustments expenses	(6,025)
<hr/>	
Claims payable, end of year	\$ 57,927

(j) Bond Credit Ratings

In August 2017, Fitch Ratings downgraded the Matching Funds Revenue and Gross Receipts Revenue debt to B from BB-. In the same month, the Government stopped providing information to Standard & Poor's necessary to evaluate the Government's liquidity, and that rating agency withdrew its credit ratings for the U.S. Virgin Islands in October 2017.

In January 2018, Moody's Investors Service Ratings downgraded the Matching Funds Revenue Bonds as follows: Senior Lien Bonds to Caa2 from Caa1; Subordinate Lien Bonds to Caa3 from Caa1; Subordinated Indenture (Diageo) Bonds to Caa3 from Caa2; and Subordinated Indenture (Cruzan) Bonds to Caa3 from Caa2. The downgrade in rating was due to the insolvency of the Territory's pension system and the projected economic effect of Hurricanes Irma and Maria.

In December 2019, Standard & Poor's Global Ratings revised its outlook from negative to stable and affirmed its A rating on the outstanding grant anticipation revenue bonds (Series 2015 bonds).

In January 2020 and October 2021, Moody's Investors Service confirmed as "stable" the Caa3 rating of the Government's bonds.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(k) Operating Agreement - Limetree Bay Terminals, LLC

In January 2012, Hess Oil Virgin Islands Corporation (Hess Oil) announced that it would close its oil refinery on the island of St. Croix and the facility would serve as a storage terminal. The company amended tax returns for the three years before the closing, and a legal dispute arose with the Government over amounts due to, or from, the company in connection with the amended returns and other requirements of Hess Oil's agreement with the Government.

On December 1, 2015, the Government settled its dispute with Hess Oil. The company agreed to transfer to the Government 330 acres of land near the oil terminal (estimated value \$21.0 million), 130 housing units at the oil terminal (estimated value \$27.0 million), and a vocational school and a community center (both estimated at a value of \$1.0 million) for a payment in lieu of taxes (PILOT) valued at \$50.0 million.

On December 1, 2015, the Government entered into an operating agreement with the new operator of the oil terminal, Limetree Bay Terminals, LLC (Limetree). Limetree agreed to investigate refurbishing and reopening the terminal, with an investment of \$125.0 million. In December 2015, Limetree paid \$220.0 million as a payment in lieu of taxes, \$9.0 million as a reimbursement for contingent claims, and agreed to invest \$6.0 million in the construction of a bitumen tank at the facility. As part of the operating agreement, Limetree receives exemption from property taxes, income taxes, and local taxes. Limetree will be subject to a concession payment of 10.0% of terminal revenues. Should the oil refinery reopen, Limetree will be required to pay concession fees of 17.5% of refinery income to the Government on a quarterly basis. If there is a change in the control of Limetree, the Government is to receive 10.0% of the transaction value of the exchange, not to be less than \$25.5 million.

In December 2018, Limetree obtained \$1.3 billion in financing to reopen the oil refinery operation. Upon closing, the Government received \$40.0 million in short-term financing and \$30.0 million in payment for the 130 housing units, vocational school, and community center at the oil refinery. Also see Note 19.

(l) Professional Services for Recovery Efforts

In November 2017, PFA entered into a professional services contract on behalf of the primary Government. The purpose of the contract was to coordinate recovery efforts with FEMA and other federal agencies following the two Category 5 hurricanes in September 2017. The initial contract provided for annual compensation not to exceed \$5.0 million, a term of five years from November 30, 2017, and provisions for the parties to extend the contract in two-year increments by mutual agreement.

In February 2018, the contract was amended to revise the scope of work and increase the compensation of the contract to \$10.0 million annually, retroactive to November 2017. In August 2018, a second amendment was added containing provisions required by federal regulations for the Community Development Block Grants - Disaster Relief Program. In December 2018, a third amendment was added to retroactively increase the annual compensation to \$16.0 million through November 30, 2018. The temporary increase of \$6.0 million was due to the Government's aggressive campaign to identify, assess, secure, and manage a larger percentage of the available resources and funding from FEMA and other federal agencies, through November 30, 2018. Effective December 1, 2018, the contract was returned to an annual amount of \$10.0 million.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Also, in November 2017 and on behalf of the Government, PFA entered into a second professional services contract to coordinate recovery efforts. The competitive bid contract was for a term of five (5) years following the effective date of the contract and may be extended in two (2) two-year increments for a maximum term of nine (9) years. Compensation under the agreement was capped at \$15.0 million annually including out-of-pocket expenses. In April 2018, the contract was amended to increase the compensation amount to \$50.0 million annually, retroactive to November 2017. The increase is described in the amendment as due to an increase in the demands of the Government's aggressive campaign to identify, access, secure and manage a larger percentage of the available federal resources and funding from FEMA and other federal agencies. In September 2018, the contract was amended a second time to increase the compensation amount to \$80.0 million annually, retroactive to November 30, 2017. The increase is described in the amendment as due to the exhaustion of the \$50.0 million, and the continuing aggressive campaign to obtain federal funding following the hurricanes. In December 2018, the contract was amended a third time to increase the contract amount temporarily to \$85.0 million through November 30, 2018. Effective December 1, 2018, the contract amount returned to the \$80.0 million as specified in the second amendment.

As of September 30, 2020, the amount due to the disaster recovery consultants related to these contracts was \$113.9 million. Also see Note 19.

On May 4, 2018, PFA entered into Memorandums of Understanding (MOU) with WAPA and with VIHFA, autonomous instrumentalities of the Government for disaster recovery consulting. The MOUs terminate at the expiration of the contract between PFA and the disaster recovery consultants. Invoices from the disaster recovery consultants are received by PFA, provided to WAPA and VIHFA for approval, and remitted back to PFA for submittal to federal grantors and payment.

(m) Molasses Subsidy Fund

The Government maintains a program, established pursuant to law, in which it provides a subsidy to stabilize the cost of molasses to the U.S. Virgin Islands rum producers to ensure the competitive pricing of rum produced in the U.S. Virgin Islands. The effect of the molasses payments is to maintain the competitive position of the U.S. Virgin Islands rum producers relative to the rum producers in other countries in which local molasses supplies are readily available. The molasses subsidy is administered by the Commissioner of Finance through the establishment of a legislatively mandated Molasses Subsidy Fund. In the event of a deficiency in the Molasses Subsidy Fund, the Commissioner of Finance could seek legislative appropriation of additional funds, as required, from the Legislature of the Virgin Islands. The Legislature, however, is not obligated to appropriate such amounts.

Notwithstanding the Government's past financial difficulties, the Legislature of the Virgin Islands has not yet waived or reduced the Molasses subsidy. If such an event should occur, the rum producers could experience a decrease in their operations, and therefore result in a reduction of the federal excise taxes returned to the Government by the United States Government.

On December 18, 2015, Congress retroactively extended the \$13.25 per proof gallon rum excise tax rate from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2016, with the Protecting Americans from Tax Hikes (PATH) Act. The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act passed by Congress in December 2017 retroactively extended the \$13.25 per proof gallon rum excise tax rate from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2021. In line with this Act, the \$13.25 per proof gallon rate ended on December 31, 2021, and the original \$10.50 rate went back into effect on January 1, 2022.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Pension Trust Fund

(a) Pension Reform

In response to a recommendation in a September 27, 2011, audit report from the Office of the Inspector General and U.S. Department of Interior, the PG formed a Pension Reform Joint Task Force (the Task Force) to address the declining fiscal condition of the GERS.

The Office of the Inspector General's audit report had concluded that, due to insufficient contribution levels and an unbalanced ratio of active to retired members, the retirement system of the U.S. Virgin Islands may default as soon as the years 2024-2025.

The Task Force has submitted recommendations to the Legislature of the Virgin Islands to: (i) increase government and employee contributions towards pension benefits; (ii) raise contribution rates for senators and judges; (iii) reduce retiree current benefits by 10.0%; (iv) increase the early retirement age from fifty (50) to fifty-five (55) and the regular retirement age from sixty (60) to sixty-five (65); (v) limit the cost-of-living increase; and (vi) change the formula used to calculate benefits.

On February 5, 2015, GERS increased employee contribution rates by 1.0% to be implemented over a three-year period, and increased employer rates from 17.5% to 20.5%. On January 1, 2020, GERS increased employer contributions to the pension plan by 3.0% from 20.5% to 23.5%.

In March 2016, the Office of the Virgin Islands Inspector General issued a report on the alternative investment program administered by GERS. The report concluded that the non-traditional investments of the retirement system were subject to higher risks than other GERS assets. In September 2016, GERS sponsored a public summit to present projections of investment returns and future benefit payments for the system. The actuarial valuation and review of the pension plan as of October 1, 2019, projected the assets of GERS may be depleted by October 2024 and GERS may be unable to pay full benefits at an earlier date. Also see Note 19.

Component Units

(a) Virgin Islands Waste Management Authority

On October 26, 2016, the VIWMA entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), to comply with a September 28, 2016, order by the District Court to establish a Landfill/Solid Waste Remediate Fund (the Fund) to pay for urgent projects at the landfills required under Consent Decrees entered into with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

The order by the District Court stipulates that the Fund be managed by the VIWMA through a separately established escrow account in the amount of \$3.1 million, and that all landfill projects be completed on or before September 30, 2018. As of September 30, 2020, the amount remaining in the escrow account was \$418,000.

(b) Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Electric System

In connection with certain FEMA overpayments related to the 1989 Hurricane Hugo, the Electric System recorded a liability of \$4.1 million as of June 30, 2020. Currently FEMA and its subrecipient, the PG, do not have a mechanism for recovering overpayment of disaster-related funds.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

FEMA has not made a request for repayment of the funds and in the Electric System's management's opinion, the matter will not have a material effect on the Electric System's changes in financial position or cash flows.

In October 2008, the Electric facilities were impacted by Hurricane Omar. Most of the damage was inflicted to the electric distribution system on the island of St. Croix with minimal damage on St. Thomas, St. John, and Water Island. The Electric System expended \$2.7 million for storm cleanup and system restoration as of June 2010. The Territory was declared a federal disaster after the hurricane and was eligible for reimbursement of 75.0% of what was expended according to the category of the damage. As of June 30, 2020, the Electric System has recorded a grant receivable from FEMA amounting to approximately \$1.0 million.

In August 2010, the Electric facilities were damaged by Hurricane Earl. The damage was inflicted on the electric distribution system on all of the islands of the Territory. The Electric System expended over \$2.0 million for storm clean-up and restoration, which was completed by the end of October 2010. The Territory was declared a federal disaster area after the hurricane and was eligible for reimbursement of 75.0% - 80.0% of what was expended according to the category of damage. As of June 30, 2020, the Electric System has recorded a grant receivable from FEMA amounting to approximately \$1.3 million.

In the aftermath of Hurricanes Irma and Maria in September 2017, catastrophic damage to the Electric System rendered 90.0% of the system destroyed. The Electric System had purchased commercial insurance to cover the risk of loss from destruction of assets. The commercial insurance carried a \$5.0 million deductible per event. The transmission and distribution system which sustained the most damage is not covered under this policy.

Initially, the Electric System did not file a claim as the estimated damage to insurable assets was less than the \$5.0 million deductible. However, on September 6, 2019, the Electric System filed suit against the insurers for damages related to the storms, including compensatory and punitive damages. As of the date of the basic financial statements, the resolution of the suit remains pending.

In 2012, the Electric System leased a temporary 22-megawatt mobile power plant for \$14.6 million for eighteen (18) months through October 2013. The lease has since been reevaluated and extended for short term periods (between 2 to 12 months) with the final extension through December 31, 2020. Also in May 2019, another temporary unit was leased from a different vendor for an initial period of 104 weeks and starting in June 2020, an additional unit was leased for a period of two (2) years. Total lease payments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 was \$11.7 million.

WAPA has signed purchase power agreements with several companies to integrate a combined 18-megawatt of solar electricity into the Electric System's electrical grid system. The agreements expire between 2022 and 2027. WAPA will not own the solar assets but will be able to purchase solar generated electricity at contracted rates.

In April 2020, the Electric System amended its Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with viNGN, another instrumentality of the PG. As part of the original agreement, exclusive use of certain underground fiber and infrastructure owned by the Electric System was provided for use by viNGN. Following Hurricanes Irma and Maria, the Electric System obtained federal funding for the hardening of its infrastructure.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The MOA was amended to provide viNGN a continuous and exclusive right to use future telecommunications fiber and spare underground or subsea conduit owned by the Electric System.

(c) Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Water System

In 2011, the Water System of WAPA entered into two agreements with Seven Seas Corporation to build, operate, and maintain two reverse osmosis facilities, one on St. Croix and one on St. Thomas, and sell the water from the facilities to WAPA. The agreements both have twenty (20) year terms expiring through 2032. The amount paid to Seven Seas Corporation by the Water System for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, amounted to \$9.9 million.

(d) Virgin Islands Port Authority (unaudited)

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) conducted an onsite wildlife evaluation of the landfill, nearby airport, and surrounding area of the Anguilla Landfill of St. Croix. Flocks of birds nesting at the landfill had created environmental and navigational concerns at the Henry E. Rohlsen airport. FAA threatened to force VIPA to repay federal grants amounting to \$9.3 million if remediation steps were not taken. The landfill is under the jurisdiction of the VIWMA. VIPA and VIWMA proposed a compliance and mitigation plan in 2013 which was accepted by FAA and VIPA is eligible for FAA grants.

(e) Governor Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center

The Governor Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center previously held an equity ownership with a radiology practice within the hospital. The radiology practice paid rent to the hospital and the hospital paid for service to hospital patients. As of September 30, 2020, the hospital owed the radiology practice \$8.6 million in unpaid invoices for hospital patients.

(f) Other

Various discretely presented component units are presently defendants or codefendants in various lawsuits. The financial managers of the component units have advised the PG that any adverse outcome involving a material claim is expected to be substantially covered by insurance. Government property is exempt from lien, levy, or sale due to court judgments under the V.I. Code.

Global Pandemic

In March 2020, the Governor of the U.S. Virgin Islands declared a state of emergency due to the coronavirus pandemic known as COVID-19. The state of emergency was approved by the President of the United States under the provisions of the Stafford Act and the National Emergencies Act. A Federally approved state of emergency activates federal assistance to states in the form of financial, logistical, and technical assistance. The state of emergency also activates other emergency response protocols and systems to protect citizenry such as stay-at-home orders, travel restrictions, and social distancing requirements.

As the emergency measures are eased, management continues to actively monitor the evolving impact of the COVID-19 outbreak on its financial condition, including the duration of the closings, speed of recovery, and impact on demand. Management further continues to identify and implement various additional mitigation efforts to minimize the impact on results of operations, financial position, and liquidity.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Also, in March 2020, the President of the United States signed into law the “Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act.” The CARES Act, among other things, appropriated funds for the Coronavirus Relief Fund to be used to make payments for specified uses to state, territorial, local, and tribal governments. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Government reported \$103.4 million as an other item in the accompanying Statement of Activities. Also see Note 19.

15. Retirement Systems

Primary Government

Following is a description of the pension plan and accounting for pension expense, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows of resources. As required, the Government follows the provisions of GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68* and GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

(a) Plan Description and Benefits

Full time employees of the Government are members of Government Employees’ Retirement System of the U.S. Virgin Islands (GERS), a cost sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plan (the plan) established as of October 1, 1959, Title 3, Chapter 27 of the V.I. Code to provide retirement, death, and disability benefits. Benefits may be extended to beneficiaries of plan members.

The plan covers all employees of the Government except employees compensated on a contract fee basis, casual, per diem or provisional and part time employees who work less than twenty (20) hours per week. Persons over the age of fifty-five (55) may opt out of the plan by providing formal notification to the plan. Vesting of benefits occurs after ten (10) years of service.

There are two tiers within the plan:

Tier 1: Employees hired prior to September 30, 2005

Tier 2: Employees hired on or after October 1, 2005

Regular Tier 1 employees who have completed thirty (30) years of credited service or have attained age sixty (60) with at least ten (10) years of credited service are eligible for a full-service retirement annuity. Regular Tier 2 employees who have attained age sixty-five (65) with at least ten (10) years of service are eligible for a full-service retirement annuity.

Members who are considered “safety employees ” as defined in the Code are eligible for full-service retirement benefits under Tier 1 when they have earned at least twenty (20) years of government service or have reached the age of fifty-five (55) with at least ten (10) years of credited service. Under Tier 2, safety employees are eligible for full retirement when they have earned at least twenty-five (25) years of government service and have reached age fifty-eight (58) or have reached age (60) with at least ten (10) years of service.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Members of the Legislature of the Virgin Islands and Judges may receive a retirement annuity when they have attained age fifty (50) and upon completion of six (6) years of credited service as a member of the legislature or at any age with at least twenty (20) years of service. Judges are eligible for full retirement benefits when they have attained age fifty (50) and have completed six (6) years of service.

The monthly annuity benefit payment is determined by applying a stipulated benefit ratio to the member's average compensation. Average compensation for regular and safety Tier 1 members is determined by averaging the five highest years of credited service within the last ten years of service, subject to the maximum salary limitations in effect during such service. Average compensation for regular and safety Tier 2 members is based on career average salary, subject to the maximum salary limitations in effect during the service. The maximum annual salary that can be used in this computation for regular and safety employees is \$65,000. For members of the Legislature of the Virgin Islands and Judges, the average compensation varies based on the year of service.

In 1995, the Early Retirement Incentive Training and Promotion Act was amended by the Legislature of the Virgin Islands to allow a member with a combined aggregate number of years of service and age of at least seventy-five (75) years to retire without a reduction in their annuity. Early retirement benefits provided under the Act vary depending upon age of retirement, type of employment, and credited years of service.

GERS is a separate and independent agency that is included for financial reporting purposes as a blended pension trust fund of the PG. GERS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the Government Employees' Retirement System of the U.S. Virgin Islands, 3438 Kronprindsens Gade, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00802.

(b) Funding and Contribution Policy

Contributions to GERS are established by the Board of Trustees of GERS. The Government's required contribution for Tier 1 and Tier 2 members was 20.5% of the member's annual salary during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, and effective January 1, 2020, the Government's required contribution increased to 23.5% of the Tier 1 and Tier 2 member's annual salary.

Employee contribution rates (as a percentage of payroll) were as follows during fiscal year 2020:

	<u>Tier 1</u>	<u>Tier 2</u>
Regular Employees	11.0%	11.5%
Public Safety Employees	13.0%	13.625%
Members of the Legislature	12.0%	14.0%
Judges	15.0%	15.0%

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The defined benefit pension plan administered by GERS, and the PG have a fiscal year that ends on September 30th. The following time frames are used to measure and report the PG's pension liability:

Valuation Date:	October 1, 2019
Measurement Date:	September 30, 2019
Measurement Period:	October 1, 2018 - September 30, 2019

The PG is considered an employer of the plan with a proportionate share of 78.9300% as of September 30, 2019, which was an increase of 1.1213% from its proportionate share measured as of September 30, 2018. The PG's percentage was estimated by management based on the average of each employer's contributions during the period October 1, 2014, through September 30, 2019. The PG's proportionate share of employer contributions recognized by GERS was \$72.3 million for the plan's fiscal year ended September 30, 2019.

(c) Pension Liabilities, Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

As of September 30, 2020, the actuarially calculated net pension liability of the PG was \$4.2 billion. The net pension liability is measured as of September 30, 2019, and the total pension liability is actuarially computed as of October 1, 2019.

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the Government recognized \$344.0 million of pension expense, inclusive of amortization of deferred outflows and inflows of pension related items.

Following is a schedule of deferred outflows and deferred inflows allocated to the Government in the computation of the net pension liability for the year ended September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

Governmental Activities	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 51,758	\$ 1,943
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments	2,379	-
Changes in assumptions	929,993	335,004
Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportional share of contributions	100,288	4,627
Contributions made after measurement date	72,301	-
Total	\$ 1,156,719	\$ 341,574

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows, exclusive of contributions made after the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows (expressed in thousands):

Year Ending September 30,	
2021	\$ 264,965
2022	140,823
2023	142,285
2024	76,426
2025	118,345
Total	\$ 742,844

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(d) Actuarial Assumptions

A summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used to calculate the total pension liability as of the measurement date on September 30, 2019, is provided below. Refer to the October 1, 2019, actuarial valuation report for a complete description of all other assumptions, which can be found on GERS' website.

Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases	3.25% including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
Expected Rate of Return	4.00%
Municipal Bond Yield	2.66%
Discount Rate	2.67%
Mortality Table	RP-2014 Blue Collar

The demographic assumptions for the 2019 actuarial valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period October 1, 2011 through September 30, 2015, with the net investment return assumption updated for the October 1, 2019, valuation.

(e) Investment Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return of 4.00% on pension plan investments was determined using the building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of returns (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense, and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of the measurement date of September 30, 2019, are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity	9%	6.23%
Fixed income	60%	0.98%
Real Estate	10%	4.33%
Cash	12%	0.48%
Private Equities (Alternatives)	9%	10.23%
Total	100%	

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(f) Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure total pension liability was 2.67% as of September 30, 2019, which was a decrease of 1.58% from the discount rate of 4.25% as of September 30, 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate, including the future increases in the employee contribution rates legislated. Using the above assumptions, GERS fiduciary net position is not projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members.

Therefore, the plan's long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 4.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments that are covered by projected assets. For periods where projected future benefit payments are not covered by projected assets, the yield on a twenty (20) year AA Municipal Bond Index was applied. As of September 30, 2019, that rate was 2.66%.

(g) Sensitivity of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

Following is a schedule of net pension liability for the Government calculated using the discount rate of 2.67%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current rate for the year ended September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

	1.00% Decrease (1.67%)	Current Discount (2.67%)	1.00% Increase (3.67%)
Net pension liability	\$ 4,867,101	\$ 4,194,852	\$ 3,643,863

(h) Early Retirement Incentive Program

In August 1994, legislation providing an early retirement incentive was passed. The legislation was subsequently amended on October 13, 1994, December 30, 1994, and December 5, 1995. Among other matters, the legislation allows a member of GERS who has a combined aggregate number of years of credited service plus number of years of age, equal to at least seventy-five (75) years as of the date of the legislation, to retire without reduction of annuity. Members, who have attained the age of fifty (50) with at least ten (10) but less than thirty (30) years of credited service, may add an additional three (3) years to their age for this computation. Members with thirty (30) years of service or who can retire without penalty under the V.I. Code shall have their average compensation increased by 4 percentage points.

For each employee electing to retire pursuant to Section 8(a) of the Early Retirement Act of 1994 (the Act), the Government contributes to GERS, on a quarterly basis, an amount equal to the employer and employee contributions that would have been made until the employee reached the age of 62 had the employee not elected to retire under this provision.

For employees electing to retire under Section 8(b) of the Act, the Government contributes to GERS a sum equal to the additional contribution the employer and employee would have made had the employee received a salary 4.0% higher during the three years used to compute the employee's average compensation figure, plus a sum of \$5,000.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Based on this calculation, the amount due to GERS was \$26.9 million and has been remitted to GERS. The actuaries of GERS have determined that the specific funding provided under the Act is inadequate to cover the costs of the program. GERS is seeking to recover any unfunded costs of the program under a newly enacted provision of the retirement law, which provides that the Government will compensate GERS for the costs of any special early retirement program. Also see Note 19.

(i) Additional Information Regarding the Pension Plan

To obtain additional information regarding the pension plan, requests for information may be submitted to GERS at www.usvigiers.com. Actuarial reports of GERS are available at <http://www.usvigiers.com/Benefits/ActuarialReport.aspx>. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued GERS audited financial statements available at www.usvigiers.com/Reports/AuditedFinancialReports.aspx.

WICO Employee Retirement Plan

WICO sponsors a defined contribution retirement and savings plan (the Plan) for its employees. Under the provisions of the Plan, employees must contribute at least 3.0% of their gross compensation but may also contribute up to 7.0%. WICO matches 3.0% of the employees' contribution plus a non-elective distribution at the discretion of WICO, which is divided among eligible employees, proportionate to compensation. Required contributions to the pension and savings plan made and charged to operations were approximately \$124,000 for the year ended September 30, 2020. WICO does not offer other post-retirement benefits to its employees.

viNGN Employee Retirement Plan

viNGN sponsors a defined contribution retirement plan for its employees. Employees who receive a salary of at least \$5,000 are eligible to participate in the plan. viNGN matches the employee's contribution up to a maximum of 2.0% of the eligible employee's compensation. viNGN contributed \$31,000 in matching employer contributions for the year ended September 30, 2020. viNGN does not offer other post-retirement benefits to its employees.

University TIAA-CREF Defined-Contribution Plan

The University has two retirement plans in which all eligible employees are required to participate, the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association-College Retirement Equities Fund (TIAA-CREF) and GERS. The TIAA-CREF is a defined-contribution pension plan covering participating, full-time faculty members and other exempt employees, under which the contributions, including employees' contributions, are used to purchase annuities. There are no unfunded past service costs, and vested benefits are equal to the annuities purchased under TIAA-CREF. The University's Board of Trustees administers, establishes, and amends benefit provisions of TIAA-CREF. The University is required to contribute 14.5% of the annual covered payroll. The University's contribution to TIAA-CREF amounted to \$3.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2020.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

16. Other Postemployment Benefits

Primary Government

In addition to the pension benefits described above, the Government provides other postemployment benefits (OPEB) of healthcare, prescription, dental and life insurance coverage. These benefits are provided in accordance with Title 3, Chapter 25, Subchapter VIII of the V.I. Code as part of a multiple employer defined benefit OPEB plan, in which most component units of the PG participate and contribute. All employees who retire from government service after attaining age fifty-five (55) with at least thirty (30) years of service, except for policemen and firemen who can retire with at least twenty (20) years of service, are eligible for these benefits.

As required, the Government follows the provisions of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This standard requires the reporting and disclosure of costs and liabilities associated with postemployment benefits provided to retirees of the Government, its component units, and certain eligible nonpublic corporations, other than pensions.

(a) Plan Description and Benefits

The Health Insurance Board of Trustees of the PG (the Board) administers the defined benefit health and life insurance plan for eligible active and retired employees of the PG, the component units of the Government, and certain nonpublic corporations that receive allotments from the PG. The Board determines the eligibility criteria of the plan and recommends insurance contracts to the Legislature of the Virgin Islands. The Group Health Insurance Office of the Division of Personnel maintains the accounting and personnel records for the health and life insurance plan. Eligible retired employees visit the Group Health Insurance Office within 30 days following retirement and complete a new insurance enrollment form. An eligible retiree is one that retires through the Government Employees Retirement System (GERS) or who is placed on disability and is eligible for retirement benefits.

The Government's OPEB plan is a multiple employer defined benefit plan created in accordance with Title 3, Ch. 25, Subchapter VIII of the Virgin Islands Code. The plan is pay as-you-go; no assets have been accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No.75, and expenses are paid as they come due. There are five participating employers in the plan: the primary Government, University of the Virgin Islands, Virgin Islands Port Authority, East End Medical Center, and Frederiksted Health Care, Inc.

The primary Government has a special funding arrangement with the following component units: VI Lottery, Magens Bay Authority, GERS, VI Economic Development Authority, VI Waste Management Authority, VI Housing Finance Authority, Juan Luis Hospital and Medical Center, Roy L. Schneider Medical Center, VI Public Finance Authority, and the VI Public Broadcasting System. Under the special funding arrangement, the primary Government pays 100% of the employer costs.

Retirees participate in the same health benefit programs as active employees until reaching Medicare eligibility. After attaining Medicare eligibility, retirees participate in a Medicare Advantage prescription drug plan and an AARP Supplemental Plan. Four types of health plans were offered to eligible participants during the fiscal year:

- Group health and life insurance coverage through the Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

- Group life and accidental death and dismemberment through ALIC Life Insurance Company
- Medicare Advantage and AARP Medicare Supplement through United Healthcare Insurance
- Vision care through Standard Insurance Company

(b) Contributions

Contribution percentages are enacted by the Legislature of the Virgin Islands based on recommendations of the Board. Changes in percentages are implemented by the Division of Personnel. Active and retired employees are responsible for 35.0% of the cost of group insurance costs. The employee share is withheld from salaries or pension benefits. Retirees receive a noncontributory life insurance benefit of \$5,000 and may elect to increase this coverage to \$75,000 at their own expense.

(c) Employees Covered by the Plan

As of the valuation date of October 1, 2019, the following employees were covered by the Government's postemployment benefits plan:

	Primary Government	Component Units	Total
Active employees	7,945	750	8,695
Retired employees	7,755	147	7,902
Deferred vested retirees	102	6	108
Disability retirees	301	9	310
Total	16,103	912	17,015
Primary Government	14,516		
Component units included in Primary Government's OPEB expense under special funding arrangement	1,587		
Total	16,103		

(d) OPEB Liability

The PG's proportionate share of the total liability was 95.335% as of October 1, 2019, which was a decrease of 0.136% from its proportionate share measured as of October 1, 2018. The PG's percentage was determined based on its respective census information provided to the actuary. The PG's total OPEB liability amounted to \$786.8 million which includes the PG's share of the component unit liabilities under the special funding arrangement of \$57.8 million.

Following is the total OPEB liability at September 30, 2020 (expressed in thousands):

Primary Government	\$ 786,756
Component units	36,616
Total	\$ 823,372

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(e) Actuarial Assumptions

The postemployment benefit plan is an unfunded plan. An actuarial valuation was conducted of the amount required to fund the plan, involving assumptions about the probability of the occurrence of events in the future. Actuarial assumptions used in the computation of the total OPEB liability are as follows:

Valuation date:	October 1, 2019
Measurement date:	October 1, 2019
Report date:	September 30, 2020
Actuarial cost method:	Entry Age Normal Cost Method
Amortization method:	Recognition Period of 6 Years
Salary increases:	Payroll Growth of 3.25% per year
Discount rate:	Beginning of Year Rate of 3.64% End of Year Rate of 3.58% S&P Municipal Bond 20-Year High Grade Rate Index as of September 30, 2019
Healthcare cost trend rates:	Pre-Medicare Increases of 6.00% in 2020 to 4.50% in 2023 Medicare Increases of 5.00% in 2020 to 4.50% in 2023 Dental Increases of 5.00% in 2020 to 4.50% in 2023
Inflation:	2.25% Implicit Rate in Healthcare Trend Analysis
Retirees share of costs:	35.0% of Medical and Dental Premiums and Noncontributory Life Insurance Coverage. Retirees of UVI 403(b) plan pay 100.0% of coverage
Mortality:	RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Generational Table Adjusted 110.0% with Scale MP-2015 for Healthy Lives For Disability Retirees, RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Generational Table Adjusted 125.0% with Scale MP-2015
Marital status:	Assumed 50.0% of Future Male Retirees and 25.0% of Future Female Retirees Cover Spouses in Retirement Husbands Assumed to be 3 Years Older Than Spouse Subsidized Coverage of Spouses and Dependents Ceases Upon Death
Actuarial Experience Study:	The actuarial assumptions used in the October 1, 2019, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period October 1, 2011 - September 30, 2015

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(f) Change in Assumptions

The discount rate changed from 3.64% in the prior valuation to 3.58% as of September 30, 2019.

(g) Changes in Total OPEB Liability

Following are the components of the change in the proportionate OPEB liability for the year ended September 30, 2020 (expressed in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units	Total
Beginning balances	\$ 774,507	\$ 34,431	\$ 808,938
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	25,358	1,672	27,030
Interest	28,548	1,301	29,849
Changes in assumptions or other input	(10,216)	(47)	(10,263)
Expected benefit payments	(31,441)	(741)	(32,182)
Net changes	12,249	2,185	14,434
Ending balances	\$ 786,756	\$ 36,616	\$ 823,372
Primary Government	\$ 728,977		
Component Units included in Primary Government's OPEB liability under special funding arrangement	57,779		
Total OPEB Liability on September 30, 2020	\$ 786,756		

(h) OPEB Expense, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Deferred Outflows of Resources

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the OPEB expense of the PG amounted to \$39.0 million as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units	Total
Service cost	\$ 25,358	\$ 1,672	\$ 27,030
Interest on total OPEB liability and net cash flow	28,548	1,301	29,849
Current period effect of change in assumptions	(14,926)	(655)	(15,581)
Total OPEB Expense	\$ 38,980	\$ 2,318	\$ 41,298
Primary Government	\$ 34,480		
Component Units included in Primary Government's OPEB expense under special funding arrangement	4,500		
Total OPEB Expense	\$ 38,980		

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

As of September 30, 2020, the PG reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units	Total
Changes in assumptions	\$ 14,134	\$ 187	\$ 14,321
Difference between expected and actual experience	3,103	644	3,747
Total	\$ 17,237	\$ 831	\$ 18,068
Primary Government	\$ 13,238		
Component Units included in Primary Government's deferred outflows of resources under special funding arrangement	3,999		
Total	\$ 17,237		

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (expressed in thousands):

Year Ending September 30,	Primary Government	Component Units	Total
2021	\$ 3,283	\$ 158	\$ 3,441
2022	3,283	158	3,441
2023	3,283	158	3,441
2024	3,283	158	3,441
2025	3,284	159	3,443
2026 and after	821	40	861
Total	\$ 17,237	\$ 831	\$ 18,068

As of September 30, 2020, the PG reported deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units	Total
Changes in assumptions	\$ 50,278	\$ 2,453	\$ 52,731
Difference between expected and actual experience	25,819	870	26,689
Total	\$ 76,097	\$ 3,323	\$ 79,420
Primary Government	\$ 67,138		
Component Units included in Primary Government's deferred inflows of resources under special funding arrangement	8,959		
Total	\$ 76,097		

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (expressed in thousands):

Year Ending September 30,	Primary Government	Component Units	Total
2021	\$ 18,209	\$ 813	\$ 19,022
2022	18,209	813	19,022
2023	18,209	813	19,022
2024	13,291	576	13,867
2025	6,950	266	7,216
2026 and after	1,229	42	1,271
Total	\$ 76,097	\$ 3,323	\$ 79,420

(i) Sensitivity of OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following sensitivity analysis shows the impact to the total OPEB liability if the discount rate was one percentage point higher or one percentage point lower than the current discount rate (expressed in thousands):

	1.00% Decrease (2.58%)	Current Discount (3.58%)	1.00% Increase (4.58%)
Primary Government	\$ 905,157	\$ 786,756	\$ 690,893
Component Units	42,725	36,616	31,697
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 947,882	\$ 823,372	\$ 722,590

(j) Sensitivity of OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following sensitivity analysis shows the impact of the total OPEB liability if the healthcare cost trend rates were one percentage point higher or one percentage point lower than the current healthcare cost trend rate (expressed in thousands):

	1.00% Decrease - Health Cost Trend Rate (5.00%)	Current Health Cost Trend Rate (6.00%)	1.00% Increase - Health Cost Trend rate (7.00%)
Primary Government	\$ 683,603	\$ 786,756	\$ 917,723
Component Units	31,067	36,616	43,740
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 714,670	\$ 823,372	\$ 961,463

Component Units

Other OPEB Plans

WAPA offers a medical, dental, and vision benefit plan, and reported a net OPEB liability of \$53.5 million, deferred outflows of resources of \$0.6 million, and deferred inflows of resources of \$11.9 million as of June 30, 2020.

VIHA offers certain health care benefits including healthcare and prescription drug, dental, vision and life insurance to qualified retired employees and their dependents. VIHA reported a net OPEB obligation of \$25.7 million as of December 31, 2019.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

17. Liquidity and Management's Plan

Primary Government

On September 30, 2020, the Government reported a total net deficit in governmental activities amounting to \$5.1 billion. The net deficit is mainly due to the adoption of accounting standards that required the reporting of pension and other post-employment liabilities and related expenses based on actuarial computations.

Following is a summary of the Government's unrestricted net deficit for governmental activities for fiscal years 2018 through 2020:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Governmental Unrestricted Net Deficit</u>	<u>(Increase)/ Decrease</u>
2018	\$ (5,352,571)	\$ (555,470)
2019	(5,751,631)	(399,060)
2020	(5,889,273)	(137,642)

General Fund

Following is a summary of the General Fund balance (deficit). On September 30, 2020, the Government reported a fund balance in the General Fund of \$21.8 million. This fund balance represents an increase of \$115.9 million from the preceding fiscal year.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Committed</u>	<u>Assigned</u>	<u>Unassigned</u>	<u>Total</u>
2018	\$ 30,669	\$ 1,001	\$ (72,428)	\$ (40,758)
2019	20,270	716	(115,068)	(94,082)
2020	31,374	1,425	(11,032)	21,767

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Non-major Funds

The following non-major funds have a net fund deficit as of September 30, 2020, (expressed in thousands):

Governmental Funds

Rural Library Extension	\$ 572	Water & Electric System Projects	\$ 1,698
Employment Security Administration	2,114	Sewer System Fund	175
Federally Aided Education Program	9,599	District Potable Water Fund	4,962
Air & Water Pollution Control	7,084	Paternity and Child Support	11,200
Virgin Islands Planning Board Projects	3,000	District Street Light Fund	47,998
Highway Safety	4,600	Virgin Islands Law Enforcement	3,964
Virgin Islands Energy Office	3,655	Forensic Science	74
Virgin Islands National Guard Federal and State Agreement	2,760	Vocational Rehabilitation	1,848
Food Stamp Welfare	2,434	Hurricane Hugo Insurance Claims	3,908
Federal Programs/Department Conservation	3,912	Virgin Islands Army National Guard	2,266
Federal Aided Community Action Agency	187	Emergency Drought Relief	145
Commission on Aging	50	Outdoor Recreation Program	32
Elementary/Secondary Education	19	Section 12 Bond Proceeds	24,547
Job Training Partnership Act of 1983-1984	8,614	Road Fund	6,330
Civil Defense Protection	849	Major Repair and Improvement	58
Health Information Council Assistance	18	Technical Assistance	8
Drug Education Training Program	123	Juvenile Detention Center Fund	14
Federal Health Program Not on Federal Letter of Credit System	489	Non-Lapsing	14
		Natural Resource Reclamation	2,205
		Boating Safety Program	584
		Fishery and Wildlife Projects	27
		The Motorcycle Safety Ed. Prog.	27
		Net fund deficit	\$ 162,149

Proprietary Funds

Frederiksted Small Business Fund	\$ 164
Altona Community Development Fund	3
Housing Construction Revolving	7,653
Emergency Housing Fund	82
Virgin Islands ID Registration Fund	20
Virgin Islands Elections Fund	190
Consumer Protection Fund	200
Virgin Islands Housing Finance Authority	2,898
Homestead and Home Revolving Fund	344
Net fund deficit	\$ 11,554

The Government expects structural deficits following the 2017 hurricanes to be offset by the economic activity related to construction and federal recovery assistance. The post-hurricane construction economy is strong as residents replace damaged property along with the influx of federal workers and construction firms.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Airbnb properties have increased to replace hotel rooms damaged by the storms. The Government has successfully negotiated the direct withholding of hotel tax by Airbnb. The Government has experienced an increase in tax collections reported by the Virgin Islands Bureau of Internal Revenue. The Government has also continued to receive its annual matching fund rum excise tax advance from the U.S. Department of Interior.

The Government expects to receive approximately \$8.0 billion in federal assistance through fiscal year 2025 and an additional \$1.6 billion in COVID-19 pandemic assistance. The Government has also participated in FEMA's Community Disaster Loans (CDL) program. The CDL program provides operational funding for local governments to continue to operate after a substantial revenue loss (greater than 5.0%) caused by a disaster. The term of the CDL loans is five (5) years and can be extended to ten (10) years. The Government's ability to access the CDL facility allowed it to remain current in its obligations. The Government has pledged gross receipts taxes for the timely payment of the CDLs and entered into a bond agreement with FEMA in July 2018. Also see Note 19. The Government has also been the recipient of insurance recoveries and private donations.

The Government has certain revenues pledged for debt service on various bonds and notes. To date, revenues pledged for debt service have not been significantly impacted by the economic effect of the hurricanes or the pandemic.

As of September 30, 2020, all payments on the bonds and notes have been made as required and the Government is in compliance with all related covenants; however, as a result of the disruption to the Government's operations from Hurricanes Irma and Maria along with the impact of the COVID-19 global pandemic, the Government did not comply with certain reporting requirements. As per the Government's bonds' indentures and notes and loan agreements, this noncompliance event does not constitute an event of default and the Government continues to work diligently to monitor such requirements.

Other significant liabilities of the Government, mainly consisting of benefits due to the Government's workforce and landfill closure costs, represent obligations of the Government that do not require the use of current resources.

Business-Type Activities

(a) WICO

WICO is a component unit of PFA. WICO is in a negative working capital position as of September 30, 2020, due to legislation requiring WICO to remit \$700,000 annually to the primary Government as a payment in lieu of taxes (PILOT).

On June 14, 2018, the Legislature of the Virgin Islands passed Act 8053, to accept the transfer of a historic property located in Estate Catherineberg, from WICO to the Government as a public decorative art museum, as part of a negotiated settlement of the amount due. The passage of Act 8053, authorizing the Government to purchase Estate Catherineberg provides relief to WICO. Although WICO will continue to pay for the maintenance of Estate Catherineberg, the expenses will now reduce the outstanding PILOT balance.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Further, in March 2020, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) issued a No Sail Order (Order) for cruise ships as a result of the global COVID-19 pandemic. WICO derives a material portion of its revenue from servicing cruise ships owned by established cruise lines. As a result of the Order and state of emergency, WICO announced a temporary closure of its port. WICO's fee for services revenue for fiscal year 2020 was severely impacted due to this pause in cruise operations.

As the emergency measures are eased, WICO management continues to actively monitor the evolving impact of the COVID-19 outbreak on its financial condition, including the duration of the closings, speed of recovery, and impact on demand. WICO plans coordination with local agencies and stakeholders to prepare and present the U.S. Virgin Islands as a COVID-19 prepared destination. WICO Management further continues to identify and implement various additional mitigation efforts to minimize the impact on results of operations, financial position, and liquidity. Also see Note 19.

(b) viNGN

viNGN is also a component unit of PFA. The start-up of viNGN was funded by a loan advance from PFA amounting to \$36.8 million. As of September 30, 2020, no repayments of the loan advance have been made by viNGN.

Component Units

(a) Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority - Electric System

Management of the Electric System (the System) has been attempting to stabilize and solidify its financial condition following significant structural damage related to the September 2017 hurricanes. As of June 30, 2020, the Electric System reported a net deficit in working capital. Management of the Electric System has developed a twelve-month plan to focus on key initiatives as outlined below:

- i. Despite its financial challenges, the Electric System is benefitting from significant investment of federal funds in infrastructure projects. For example, federal funding is modernizing the Transmission & Distribution (T&D) infrastructure as it is migrating the system to underground infrastructure where feasible.
- ii. In areas when undergrounding is not viable, the T&D system is being hardened by the installation of composite poles that can withstand higher winds.
- iii. Placing new, more efficient generation in service on St. Thomas and St. Croix.
- iv. The installation of additional solar capacity on St. Croix.
- v. The acquisition of generation that is currently leased to avoid ongoing monthly lease expenses.
- vi. Focus on improving processes and procedures with the objective of improving customer service, billing, and collections. Improving customer service and increasing collections is expected to reduce operating costs and improve cash flow.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(c) University of the Virgin Islands

The University has been financially challenged and its situation was exacerbated by global events. Further, the University is not organized as a self-sustaining entity and is highly dependent on funding from the Government to repay and fund its obligations. Approximately 35.0% of the University's total revenues are derived from the Government's appropriations. To date, local appropriations for funding the University's programs have not been significantly impacted by the Government's financial condition and it is unknown what impact, if any, the Government's financial condition will have on the University. The management team is focused on its plan for the immediate future which includes exploration of alternative revenue sources, reduction of operating expenses, and investment of federal funds.

(d) Virgin Islands Government Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation

The Schneider Regional Medical Center on St. Thomas and the Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center incurred significant structural damages related to the September 2017 hurricanes. The full impact of the hurricanes continues to be evaluated as the hospitals seek grants and federal assistance to continue operations.

As of September 30, 2020, the Schneider Regional Medical Center's current liabilities exceeded current assets, including \$4.1 million owed to the PG. The hospital is economically dependent on the continued financial support of the PG.

In fiscal year 2020, tax appropriations from the PG amounted to \$25.2 million and other noncapital grants and contributions amounted to \$12.2 million.

Management of Schneider Regional Medical Center is implementing efforts to improve financial stability by closely monitoring cash flow. This includes multiple internal initiatives and development of external partnerships with industry expertise to improve operational efficiencies, evaluate charge capture and pricing improvements, reduce accounts receivable collection time, and evaluate Medicare reimbursement options and opportunities, while improving the patient experience.

As of September 30, 2020, the Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center's current liabilities exceeded current assets by \$69.7 million. The hospital reported an unrestricted net deficit in net position of \$209.4 million. The hospital is economically dependent on the continued financial support of the PG.

Management of Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center is considering several alternatives for mitigating liquidity conditions. These include an infusion of capital through several options including internal hospital operations, patient accounts receivable leveraging, affiliation or management agreements with larger hospital systems, and negotiations with vendors on past due accounts. Management of Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center is also developing plans for cost containment, seeking concessions from vendors, and seeking an increase in financial support from the Government.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(e) Government Employees' Retirement System of the U.S. Virgin Islands

As of September 30, 2020, the fiduciary net position of GERS amounting to \$582.5 million represents only 9.0% of the plan's actuarially determined total pension liability of \$5.9 billion at September 30, 2019, the measurement date. Employer contributions were significantly less than actuarially determined amounts for fiscal year 2020.

(f) Virgin Islands Housing Finance Authority

As of September 30, 2020, VIHFA has recorded substantial receivables from the Federal government amounting to \$564.8 million. Receipt of grant funds is generally conditioned on compliance with the grantor's terms and agreements and applicable federal regulations. Any disallowance of these cost could become liabilities for the Authority. Also, VIHFA is indebted to contractors and vendors for significantly all of the expected payments from the Federal government.

18. Adjustments to Component Unit Financial Statements

The September 30, 2019 stand-alone financial statements of the Virgin Islands Port Authority and Virgin Islands Housing Authority have been adjusted in the accompanying aggregate discretely presented component units as follows (expressed in thousands):

Component Unit	Net Position		
	As Previously Reported	Adjustments	As Adjusted
Virgin Islands Port Authority*	\$ 85,670	\$ 27,308	\$ 112,978
Virgin Islands Housing Authority	(6,831)	41	(6,790)

*Unaudited

19. Subsequent Events

Primary Government

(a) Hurricane Recovery

Through qualification for substantial federal disaster assistance from FEMA and other federal agencies, the Government and its component units have made significant progress towards restoring their assets which were damaged by Hurricanes Irma and Maria in September 2017. To close potential shortfalls and to serve returning citizens, the Government continues to work closely with federal agencies, to maximize its recovery from all available sources, subject to any sub-limits and retentions.

Through March 2023, federal assistance awarded to the Territory included \$4.8 billion in FEMA Public Assistance grants, \$65.9 million in Federal Highway grants, \$138.4 million in FEMA Hazard Mitigation grants, and \$1.1 billion in Community Development Block Grants. Other federal grants awarded by various federal agencies amounted to \$212.0 million, for a total of approximately \$6.2 billion.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

The Government has received notices from FEMA of potential debt as a result of audits related to the Public Assistance Grant Program awards for fiscal years 2018 and 2019. In response to the notices, both in February 2021 and January 2023, the Government exercised its option to appeal and provided additional clarification and documentation. As of March 2023, FEMA has questioned costs of \$42.1 million.

The questioned costs are in the process of being reviewed by FEMA and until the appeal review is completed, questioned costs identified do not represent final monies owed to FEMA. Management believes that any such claims or actions by FEMA will be resolved and will not have a material impact to the awards or the financial position of the Government.

(b) Contractual Agreements - Professional Services for Recovery Efforts

Subsequent to September 30, 2020, and through September 30, 2022, PFA reported outstanding invoices from the two professional consulting services firms amounting to \$93.9 million and \$3.7 million respectively.

Invoices submitted by the consultants are reviewed by PFA and submitted to the Government, Office of Disaster Recovery, the Virgin Islands Housing Finance Authority, or Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority for approval. Upon completion of the review and approval process, invoices are then submitted for reimbursement to the appropriate Federal grantor.

(c) Global Pandemic Sailing Orders

In October 2020, the CDC replaced its No Sail Order with the Conditional Sailing Order. New phases of the Conditional Sailing Order were issued in April and May of 2021 and cruise operations resumed in the United States and Territories in June 2021 with cruise lines returning to the Territory's ports in September 2021. The Conditional Sailing Order expired on January 15, 2022.

(d) Economic Relief Legislation

To address issues related to the continuance of the global coronavirus pandemic, in December 2020, "The Consolidated Appropriations (CA) Act" was passed. The CA Act among other things, provided for an extension of time to spend any CARES Act funds until December 31, 2021, and provided additional COVID assistance to states and territories, including unemployment assistance, funds for higher education, testing, contact tracing and mitigation of COVID, food stamps, and rental assistance programs. The funds will be distributed in two tranches, with 50.0% delivered no later than 60 days from the date of enactment, and the remainder delivered no earlier than one year later. The U.S. Treasury Department may withhold up to half of the Territory's allocation for as long as twelve (12) months based on the unemployment rate and the submission of an updated certification of funding needs. Awards to territories under the Act are allocated based on the territory's share of the combined total population of all territories as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau.

In March 2021, "The American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act of 2021" was signed into law. The ARP Act builds on previously enacted aid measures to aid states, counties, cities, and tribal governments to cover increased expenditures, replenish lost revenue and mitigate economic harm from the COVID-19 pandemic. State and local government recipients may use the funds to cover costs through December 31, 2024.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

Through March 2023, federal grants and assistance received by the PG related to COVID-19 amounted to \$880.6 million. Federal grants and assistance received by component units of the Government amounted to \$82.6 million.

On September 30, 2021, repayments of the Community Disaster Loans issued by FEMA after the 2017 Hurricanes were cancelled when Congress passed the Extending Government Funding and Delivering Emergency Assistance Act (P.L. 117-43) and on October 8, 2021, FEMA notified the Government of the cancellation of its \$148.9 million CDL, cancellation of the \$42.8 million CDL to Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center, cancellation of the \$19.8 million CDL to Schneider Regional Medical Center, and cancellation of the \$92.5 million CDL to WAPA.

In November 2021, “The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs (IIJ) Act” was signed into Law.

- i. Through the Territorial Highway Program, the U.S. Virgin Islands would expect to receive more than \$95.0 million over five years to rebuild its roads and bridges. The U.S. Virgin Islands can also compete for \$7.5 billion in funding over five years for major projects that will deliver substantial economic benefits to communities.
- ii. Based on formula funding alone, the U.S. Virgin Islands would expect to receive nearly \$30.0 million over five years to improve public transportation options across the islands.
- iii. The Territory will receive a minimum allocation of \$25.0 million to help improve broadband service and to promote broadband adoption and affordability.
- iv. Based on historical formula funding levels, the U.S. Virgin Islands will expect to receive \$2.5 million to protect against cyberattacks and the Territory will also benefit from the bill’s historic \$3.5 billion national investment in weatherization which will reduce energy costs for families.
- v. Based on the traditional revolving fund formula, the U.S. Virgin Islands will expect to receive more than \$45.0 million over five years to improve water infrastructure in the region and ensure that clean, safe drinking water is a right in all communities.
- vi. Airports in the U.S. Virgin Islands would receive approximately \$30.0 million for infrastructure development over five years.

The Government and its component units continue to examine the impact that the IIJ Act may have on their operations.

(e) Injunction on Collection of Excise Taxes Lifted

In December 2020, the District Court determined that the Government may begin collecting excise taxes, lifting an injunction previously imposed by the Third Circuit Court of Appeals.

(f) Closing and Auction of Limetree Bay Refinery, LLC

In February 2021, the Limetree Bay Refinery, LLC (oil refinery) opened but experienced several flaring events. Flaring events are caused by machinery operating under high pressure and the release of oil droplets into the atmosphere. In April 2021, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued a Notice of Violation, and in May 2021 ordered a 60-day plant closing.

In June 2021, the oil refinery announced the indefinite closing of its facility on the island of St. Croix and the layoff of 271 plant employees. In July 2021, the oil refinery filed for bankruptcy. Auctions of the refinery were held in November and December 2021 and a bid of \$62.0 million was accepted from Port Hamilton Refining and Transportation, the new owner of the oil refinery.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

In October 2022, the EPA raised concerns regarding hazardous substances stored at the oil refinery and in December 2022, the EPA ordered the removal of thousands of pounds of chemicals from the oil refinery before the refinery could recommence operations.

The closing of the oil refinery has impacted the operations of Limetree Bay Terminals, LLC, an affiliated company operating an oil storage facility on the island of St. Croix. In September 2021, Limetree Bay Terminals, LLC announced that the company experienced a decrease in operations and laid off several employees following the closing of the oil refinery. Management believes this instance, if any, should not materially affect the Government's financial position.

(g) Other

In August 2021, the Legislature of the Virgin Islands enacted Act 8469 allowing the restoration of Government wages that were reduced in 2011-2013 by 8.0%. Wage reductions were a cost-cutting measure due to the economic downturn following the 2008 recession. Repayments to restore the wage reductions began in November 2021 with a payout of approximately \$50.0 million to the affected workers.

In December 2022, a settlement was announced between the Attorney General of the U.S. Virgin Islands, an estate, and related entities. The settlement could potentially reach \$105.0 million plus one-half of the proceeds from the sale of certain property.

Component Units

(a) Matching Fund Special Purpose Securitization Corporation

In February 2022, the Legislature of the Virgin Islands passed Act 8540 authorizing the formation of the Matching Fund Special Purpose Securitization Corporation (Securitization Corporation or the Corporation). The Corporation was formed to (i) purchase the Government's right, title, and interest in the Matching Fund Receipts, (ii) refund or refinance existing matching bonds held by PFA through the issuance of securitized bonds, and (iii) to free up funds of the Government to provide financial stability and liquidity to GERS. The Corporation is a special purpose, independent and autonomous public corporation with a board of five members, four private members, and the Governor of the U.S. Virgin Islands.

In April 2022, the Corporation issued the Series 2022A Bonds in the amount of \$930.3 million and the Series 2022B Bonds in the amount of \$22.5 million. The proceeds of the Securitization Bonds were used to: (i) purchase from the PG, the Matching Fund Receipts to be received from the U.S. Treasury and the related rights, (ii) pay capitalized interest on the bonds, (iii) establish certain debt service reserves and establish certain residual receipts, and (iv) pay the costs of issuing the bonds.

The Corporation has no taxing power, and the Securitization Bonds are payable solely from the Matching Fund Receipts and certain other collateral pledged under the indenture for the issuance.

The Series 2022A Bonds were issued at an interest rate of 5.0% with interest payable on April 1st and October 1st, and principal amounts due beginning October 1, 2025 through October 1, 2039. The Series 2022B Bonds were issued at an interest rate of 6.0%, with interest payable on April 1st and October 1st, and the principal amount due on October 1, 2025.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(b) *Virgin Islands Public Finance Authority*

In December 2020, PFA entered into the Series 2020 A Virgin Islands Tax Revenue/Subordinate Lien Gross Receipts Taxes Lines of Credit with two local banks in the amount of \$60.0 million. Under the terms of the lines of credit, drawdowns were restricted to mandatory operating costs of the Government as authorized in legislatively enacted budgets. No draws were taken under the lines of credit, and they expired in March 2021.

In February 2022, PFA launched a tender offer to purchase \$165.7 million of certain outstanding matching fund revenue bonds. PFA accepted \$124.6 million tendered, and the purchase was completed in April 2022. In April 2022, PFA also refunded \$766.1 million of matching fund bonds outstanding with a settlement date of April 25, 2022. Funding for these transactions was provided by the Matching Fund Special Purpose Securitization Corporation.

In March 2022, PFA sold the King's Alley Hotel and adjoining property in the amount of \$3.7 million. The King's Alley Hotel was managed by King's Alley Management, Inc. (KAMI), a wholly owned subsidiary of PFA, which acquired the property through foreclosure. The adjoining property was purchased by PFA in 2011 and consisted of a vacant lot with historical structures.

In April 2022, PFA made a payment to GERS in the amount of \$89.2 million in connection with the issuance of the Series 2022A and 2022B Bonds issued by the Securitization Corporation. The Virgin Islands Act No. 8540 authorized the GERS Funding Note as an in-kind contribution to GERS secured by a portion of the residual receipts received by the Government in connection with the sale of Matching Fund Rights to the Securitization Corporation. The GERS funding amount is computed as follows: \$158.0 million of Matching Fund Receipts less debt service on the Series 2022A and Series 2022B securitized matching fund bonds and required payments under the trust indenture for the Series 2022A and 2022B bonds. As a condition of the GERS Funding Note, GERS released all pending claims, including outstanding employer contributions, and dismissed pending litigation against the Government.

(c) *Virgin Islands Water and Power Authority*

In October 2020, WAPA and the beneficial owners of the Series 2018 B Senior BANs, entered into an agreement to re-issue new BANs, the Series 2020A, and extend the maturity date to no later than July 1, 2022.

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), through its Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) program, has obligated \$84.2 million to WAPA for the Harley Expansion Project. The project will add 36-megawatts of generation (plus battery storage) to the Randolph Harley Power Plant on St. Thomas. Additionally as of April 2023, WAPA has been approved for approximately \$87.9 million in local cost match funding from HUD for the Public Assistance Grant Program along with \$104.3 million in ARP Act grant funding.

In April 2023, the Legislature of the Virgin Islands approved Bill 35-0070 authorizing the Governor to establish a line of credit in the maximum amount of \$100.0 million to provide for the disbursement of funds needed to advance disaster related recovery projects that are reimbursable through federal funding and other disaster-related projects and provide funding to advance payment of \$45.0 million towards the buyout of the infrastructure agreement between WAPA and a major vendor, and the acquisition of Liquefied Petroleum Gas facilities.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

(d) *Virgin Islands Port Authority (unaudited)*

In September 2020, VIPA closed on a loan with Banco Popular for a secured line of credit for \$7.0 million to be used for operations due to a shortfall in its marine revenues. As of March 2023, VIPA has drawn \$6.0 million on the line of credit.

In September 2021, VIPA and Royal Caribbean Group (RCG) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to revitalize the U.S. Virgin Islands cruise industry with a commitment from RCG to develop infrastructure and attractions. The MOU is a recommitment from RCG to extend its existing 10-year pier use agreement for preferential berthing at VIPA's cruise facilities. VIPA will align with RCG to expand its pier to accommodate the berthing of Icon and Quantum class ships and the development of a third berth.

(e) *University of the Virgin Islands*

Section 706 of the CA Act directs the Secretary of Education to repay, for each institution of higher education that is a participant in the Historically Black College and University (HBCU) Capital Financing Program, the institution's outstanding balance of principal, interest, and fees on the disbursed loan amounts on closed loan agreements as of December 27, 2020. This repayment by the Secretary of Education also applies to closed loan agreements related to deferments for public and private HBCUs under the CARES Act. In March 2021, approximately \$62.0 million of the University's debt was cancelled through the Capital Financing Program.

In November 2021, the University repaid in full its general obligation note with First Bank in the amount of \$23.2 million.

In March 2023, the University received an alert notification from the U.S. Department of Education for lack of submission of various annual reports which may result in, amongst other things, provisional certification and placement on a heightened cash monitoring payment method. The University continues to diligently monitor such requirements as it continues to recover from the disruption to its operations from Hurricanes Irma and Maria along with the impact of the COVID-19 global pandemic.

In April 2023, the Legislature of the U.S. Virgin Islands approved the conveyance of a tract of land on St. Thomas to the University by the Virgin Islands Port Authority, in exchange for the University's conveyance to the Virgin Islands Port Authority of a similar sized parcel of land, also on St. Thomas. The land swap is deemed more applicable to the intended use of the parcels by both entities.

(f) *Virgin Islands Government Hospital and Health Facilities Corporation*

Subsequent to the year ended September 30, 2020, the Governor Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center negotiated a settlement and the Government paid \$4.7 million related to a vendor payable on behalf of the hospital.

The Territorial Hospital Redevelopment Team was formed by the VIGHHFC to manage capital projects funded from governmental sources on behalf of the Governor Juan F. Luis Hospital and Medical Center and Schneider Regional Medical Center (the Districts). These projects are a result of the multi-phased, multi-year rebuild of the Districts' facilities as a result of damage sustained by the hurricanes in September 2017.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

VIGHHFC through the Territorial Hospital Redevelopment Team contracts with third parties and the projects will be funded from sources outside of the Districts' operating activities.

(g) *The West Indian Company Limited*

In May 2021, WICO applied for and received loan proceeds of approximately \$717,000 under the Paycheck Protection Program. In November 2021, WICO was awarded a \$4.0 million subgrant from the Government as part of the ARP Act. The grant period ranges from November 2021 to November 2023 and provides funding to assist with costs associated with re-starting the cruise sector, including employee-related costs.

In March 2022, WICO was granted an additional moratorium on the outstanding loan payable Agreement with Banco Popular de Puerto Rico (the Bank). This third moratorium agreement deferred monthly payments for the 90-day period ranging from February 2022 through April 2022. Moratorium payments, if not paid sooner, are due in full on the maturity date of the loan in July 2022.

In June 2022, WICO prepaid the loan, including outstanding moratorium payments, in the amount of \$41.4 million. WICO also paid accrued interest of \$265,626 and a prepayment penalty of \$122,335. WICO entered into loan termination, pledge termination, and guaranty termination agreements with the Bank, documenting the close of the loan payable.

Also, in June 2022, WICO issued the Port Facilities Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A and Series 2022B. The Series 2022 Bonds were issued at a nominal value of \$52.6 million and a discounted value of \$51.6 million. The Series 2022A and 2022B Bonds are privately placed and offered exclusively to qualified institutional buyers and were not required to be registered under the Securities Act, or any state securities laws. The bonds are limited obligations of WICO and are not the debts or guarantees of PFA or the Government. The Series 2022 Bonds were issued to: (i) prepay the Bank loan, (ii) fund a capitalized interest fund in an amount equal to interest accrued through December 31, 2022, (iii) fund the debt service reserve fund, (iv) finance certain capital improvements to docks, wharves, and ancillary facilities, (v) acquire a twenty-foot skiff for port operations, and (vi) pay certain costs of issuing the bonds. The Series 2022 Bonds are due from October 1, 2032 to April 1, 2052, with interest rates ranging between 5.9% to 6.5%. Interest is payable semiannually in April and October, commencing October 1, 2022.

Management's Evaluation

Management has evaluated events and transactions occurring after September 30, 2020, the statement of net position date, and through May 31, 2023, the date the financial statements were available to be issued and noted that there have been no additional events or transactions which would require adjustments to or disclosure in the Government's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2020.

Required Supplementary Information

Government of the United States Virgin Islands
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

<i>Measurement year ended September 30,</i>	2020	2019	2018
	Primary Government	Primary Government	Primary Government
Total OPEB Liability:			
Service cost	\$ 25,358	\$ 26,147	\$ 28,216
Interest	28,548	26,623	23,904
Difference between expected/actual experience	(27,043)	-	-
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	16,827	(31,772)	(53,422)
Expected benefit payments	(31,441)	(29,864)	(28,280)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	12,249	(8,866)	(29,582)
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning of Fiscal Year	774,507	783,373	812,955
Total OPEB Liability - End of Fiscal Year	\$ 786,756	\$ 774,507	\$ 783,373
Covered Payroll	\$ 350,528	\$ 350,409	\$ 323,158
Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	224.45%	221.03%	242.41%

This schedule is intended to show a 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Required Supplementary Information - OPEB

1. Other Postemployment Benefits

The Government does not have assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of Paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

The Primary Government, by statute, pays 100.0% of the employer cost-share of the postemployment health, dental, and life insurance of the retirees of the following semi-autonomous agencies: 1) Government Employees' Retirement System of the of the U.S. Virgin Islands, 2) Virgin Islands Economic Development Authority, 3) Virgin Islands Housing Finance Authority, 4) Juan F. Luis Hospital & Medical Center, 5) Magens Bay Authority, 6) Virgin Islands Public Broadcasting System, 7) Roy L. Schneider Hospital, and 8) Virgin Islands Waste Management Authority. The Primary Government also reports the OPEB liabilities associated with these benefits.

The discount rate changed from 3.64% for the opening balance as of September 30, 2019, to the discount rate of 3.58% for the ending balance as of September 30, 2020. This change resulted in an increase in total OPEB liability.

The base mortality tables and mortality improvement sales were updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality table (110.0% adjustment) projected forward using the MP-2015 scale.

Future participation in the retiree health plan is projected to be 85.0%.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Schedule of Net Pension Liability

September 30, (in thousands)	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Primary Government's proportion of the NPL	78.9300%	77.8087%	76.5852%	76.4171%	75.2916%	75.2803%
Primary Government's proportionate share of the NPL	\$ 4,194,852	\$ 3,246,789	\$ 3,354,768	\$ 3,535,517	\$ 3,065,617	\$ 2,323,163
Primary Government's covered payroll	\$ 310,758	\$ 309,998	\$ 307,132	\$ 300,909	\$ 277,091	\$ 267,698
Primary Government's proportionate share of the NPL as a percentage of its covered payroll	1,350%	1,047%	1,092%	1,175%	1,106%	686%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	11.32%	15.56%	16.18%	16.54%	19.58%	27.26%

This schedule is intended to show a 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available. The amounts presented for each fiscal year are as of the measurement date (September 30 of the previous year).

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Schedule of Pension Contributions

September 30, (in thousands)	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Primary Government's actuarially required contributions	\$ 289,507	\$ 215,937	\$ 205,052	\$ 191,481	\$ 186,089	\$ 150,628
Primary Government's contributions in relation to the actuarially required contributions	\$ 72,301	\$ 84,005	\$ 77,840	\$ 61,759	\$ 68,291	\$ 64,357
Contribution deficiency	\$ 217,206	\$ 131,932	\$ 127,212	\$ 129,722	\$ 117,798	\$ 86,271
Primary Government's covered payroll	\$ 325,000	\$ 310,758	\$ 309,998	\$ 307,132	\$ 300,909	\$ 277,091
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	22.25%	27.03%	25.11%	20.11%	22.69%	23.23%

This schedule is intended to show a 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available. The amounts presented for each fiscal year are as of the latest fiscal year.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual
Budgetary Basis – General Fund
(in thousands)

<i>Year Ended September 30, 2020</i>	Original Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 751,327	\$ 751,327	\$ 874,526	\$ 123,199
Federal grants and contributions	-	-	22,411	22,411
Charges for services	69,316	69,316	10,626	(58,690)
Interest and other	135,089	135,089	99,353	(35,736)
Total revenues	955,732	955,732	1,006,916	51,184
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	404,345	415,552	375,011	40,541
Public safety	63,411	63,411	62,634	777
Health, public housing and welfare	89,783	89,823	82,549	7,274
Education	167,668	169,239	175,653	(6,414)
Transportation and communication	24,205	24,205	20,259	3,946
Culture and recreation	18,624	18,696	5,701	12,995
Total expenditures	768,036	780,926	721,807	59,119
Excess of revenues over expenditures	187,696	174,806	285,109	110,303
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers from other funds	58,200	58,200	38,580	(19,620)
Transfers to other funds	(70,700)	(70,700)	(74,272)	(3,572)
Transfers to component units	(34,290)	(119,026)	(102,819)	16,207
Total other financing uses, net	(46,790)	(131,526)	(138,511)	(6,985)
Excess of revenues and net other financing uses over expenditures	\$ 140,906	\$ 43,280	\$ 146,598	\$ 103,318

See accompanying notes to the Schedule.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual Budgetary Basis - General Fund

1. Budgetary Process and Control

The V.I. Code requires the Governor to submit an annual balanced executive budget to be adopted by the Legislature of the Virgin Islands (the Legislature) for the ensuing fiscal year. The Governor is required by law to submit to the Legislature the annual balanced executive budget no later than May 30. The annual balanced executive budget is prepared on a budgetary basis. If the annual executive budget has not been approved before the commencement of any fiscal year, then the appropriations for the preceding fiscal year, insofar as they may be applicable, are automatically deemed re-appropriated item by item. The annual balanced executive budget, which includes those funds of the Government subject to appropriation pursuant to law, is composed of all proposed expenditures and estimated revenue for the Government. The Legislature enacts the annual executive budget through passage of lump-sum appropriations for each department. The Legislature may add, change, or delete any items in the annual executive budget proposed by the Governor. Upon passage by the Legislature, the annual executive budget is submitted to the Governor, who may veto the budget partially or in its entirety and return it to the Legislature with his objections. A veto by the Governor can be overridden only by a two-thirds majority of all members of the Legislature. The Legislature is obligated by law to pass a final annual executive budget no later than September 30, the last day of the fiscal year. Supplemental budgetary appropriations bills that are signed into law may be created during the year without the identification of a specific revenue source to finance them. In August 1999, the Legislature enacted the Financial Accountability Act (Act No. 6289). The purpose of the Financial Accountability Act is to require by law that the budget of the Government be balanced each year, and the appropriations in each fiscal year not exceed a verifiable revenue source.

Once the budget has been enacted, fiscal control over expenditures made pursuant thereto is exercised by the Governor through the Director of the Virgin Islands Office of Management and Budget (OMB). During any fiscal year in which the resources available to the Government are not sufficient to cover the appropriations approved for such year, the Governor, through the Director of OMB, may take administrative measures to reduce expenditures. The Governor may also make recommendations to the Legislature for new taxes or any other necessary action to meet the estimated deficiency.

Budgetary control is exercised at the department level through an allotment process. Encumbrances and expenditures cannot exceed total allotment amounts. The Government's department heads may make transfers of appropriations within the department. Appropriation transfers between departments and supplemental appropriations require executive and legislative branch approval. Unencumbered and unexpended appropriations, not designated, lapse at fiscal year-end. Also, encumbrances are established at fiscal year-end to pay certain expenditures for travel and utility costs payable against current year appropriation authority, but to be expended in the subsequent year.

Government of the United States Virgin Islands

Notes to Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual Budgetary Basis - General Fund

2. Budget/GAAP Reconciliation

The following schedule presents a comparison of the General Fund legally adopted budget with actual data on a budgetary basis. Because accounting principles applied for purposes of developing data on a budgetary basis differ significantly from those used to present financial statements in conformity with GAAP, a reconciliation of timing and entity difference of the excess (deficiency) of revenue and net other financing sources over expenditures for the year ended September 30, 2020, is presented below (expressed in thousands):

Excess of revenues and net other financing uses over expenditures	\$ 103,318
Entity difference - excess of revenues and net other financing uses over expenditures - activities with budgets not legally adopted	12,531
<hr/>	
Excess of revenues and net other financing uses over expenditures - GAAP basis (net change in fund balance)	\$ 115,849

Controls over spending in special revenue funds and non-appropriated funds are maintained at the Department of Finance by use of budgets and available resources (revenues). The Government makes appropriations to authorize expenditures for various capital projects. Budgets for capital projects normally remain available until completion of the project unless modified or rescinded.